MOPANI DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY

SCHEDULE B

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF

MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2021/2022

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the main office and sub-offices of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
- At www.mopani.gov.za

Vision
To be a food basket of Southern Africa and a tourism destination of choice

1. TABLE OF CONTENTS

2.3	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

2.4	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES
2.5	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
2.6	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
2.7	EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS
2.8	COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
2.9	MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
2.10	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
2.11	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
2.12	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
2.13	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
2.14	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

Mopani District Municipality 2021/2022 Adjustment Budget and MTREF February 2022

List of Tables

Abbreviations and Acronyms

BC Budget Committee
CFO Chief Financial Officer
MM Municipal Manager
CRRF Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA Division of Revenue Act FBS
Free basic services
GDP Gross domestic product
GRAP General Recognised Accounting Practice

IDP Integrated Development Plan
IT Information Technology
kℓ kilolitre
km kilometre
KPA Key Performance Area
KPI Key Performance Indicator
kWh kilowatt
ℓ litre
LED Local Economic Development

MMC Member of Mayoral Committee
MFMA Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSA Municipal Systems Act
MTEF Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NKPIs National Key Performance Indicators
OP Operational Plan
PMS Performance Management System
PPE Property Plant and Equipment
SALGA South African Local Government Association
SDBIP Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 – Adjustment Budget

1.1 Council Resolutions

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2021/2022; 2022/2023 & 2023/2024

To present to Council the Adjustment Budget for 2021/22; 2022/23 & 2023/24 before Council for adoption.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

In accordance with section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 0f 2003, a municipality may review an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget.In terms section 72 (3) of the MFMA ,the Accounting officer must as part of review,make recommendations as to whether an adjustment budget is necessary and recommends revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

The section further provides that an adjustment budget may authorise the following:

a) Provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.
b) Correct any errors in the annual budget(Budget overstated and understated)
c) Spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include conclude correctly projected roll over amounts when the annual budget for the current year was approved council.
d) Appropriation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.

Purpose

The purpose of this submission is to request Council to approve the 2021/22 Adjustment Budget. It is also to highlight the adjustment budget, which was prepared according to Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and Municipal budget and reporting regulation (MBRR).

KEY ADJUSTMENTS TO THE ORIGINAL ESTIMATES FOR 2021/22

Mopani District Municipality 2020/2021   Special Adjustment Budget and MTREF

1. Total Operating Expenditure

In terms of the total operating expenditure, the municipality effected decreased adjustment from the budget of **R1.712 billion** to **R1 564 billion**, the total decreased by R148.2 **million**.

2. Total Capital Expenditure

The total capital Expenditure has increased by **R77.4 million** from **R 523.1million** to **R600.6 million** due to additional WSIG rollover projects amounting **to R29.4 million** and Borehole development of **R39.0 million** and other capital items amounting **to 9.million.**

3. Employee related costs

There was a decrease on employees' related costs by **R82.3 million.** The budget decreased from **R492.7 million** to R **410.4 million** due to the vacant position that will not be appointed in the current financial year.

4. Depreciation and Debt impairment

Depreciation and debt impairment remain unadjusted at **R210 million** and **R65.1 million** respectively.

The depreciation item of expenditure cannot be reduced or adjusted as the final calculated figures are done at the year-end when the assets verification and conditional assessment is completed. The depreciation is only because of a portion of consequential cost.

5. Other material/Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and maintenance reflects a final adjusted figure of **R199.2 million** from **R208.8 million.** A total downward adjustment of **R6.6 million.**

The decrease was due additional allocations made towards bulk purchase of chemicals, operations and maintenance, purchasing of spares and electrifications of boreholes.

6. Contracted services

Contracted Services has been decreased from **R205.9 million** to **R121.7 million.**

It has been reduced by **R86.6 million** on this item. The project for the collection of debt will not be done in the current financial year and the budget was **R99.9million**

7. Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases was not adjusted it has remained at **R331.2 million.**

8. General Expenditure

General expenditure was increased from **R184.2 million** to **R207.0 million.** The increase of **R22.4 million.** There was an increase of usage of electricity in borehole amounting to **R20.9million**

ANNEXURE

Budget Adjustment 2021/22
B-Schedule 2021/22

POLICY

- Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 56 of 2003;
- Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act no 32 of 2000;
- MFMA Section 28(2)(b) and MBRR Section 23(3)

Section 28 of the MFMA on Municipal adjustments budgets state:-

(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget-

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected rollovers when the council approved the annual budget for the current year;

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and

(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

(3) An adjustments budget must be in a prescribed form.

(4) Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council, but an adjustments budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

(5) When an adjustments budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by- (a) an explanation how the adjustments budget affects the annual budget;

(b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;

(c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years; and

(d) any other supporting documentation that may be prescribed.

(6) Municipal tax and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year.

[Subs. (6) substituted by s. 13 of Act 12/2007]

(7) Sections 22(b), 23(3) and 24(3) apply in respect of adjustments budget, and in such application, a reference in those sections to an annual budget must be read as a reference to an adjustments budget.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That Council takes note of the Adjustment Budget for 2021/22; 2022/23 and 2023/24.

2. That Council approves the Adjustment Budget as follows:

2.1. REVENUE

Description			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2021/22	Total Adjusted	Adjustment Budget 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source					
Service charges - water revenue	165 893 916	0	165 893 916	176 262 276	187 278 672
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 605 200	0	32 605 200	33 974 661	35 469 494
Interest earned - external investments	13 701 996	0	13 701 996	14 441 904	15 181 812

Interest earned - outstanding debtors	41 215 428	0	41 215 428	42 946 498	44 836 139
Transfers and subsidies	1 583 920 000	29 404 567	1 613 324 567	1 710 224 000	1 785 865 000
Other revenue	239 339 710	(99 433 996)	139 889 714	145 220 816	151 628 853
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	**2 078 698 033**	**(70 029 429)**	**2 008 668 083**	**2 121 795 924**	**2 215 682 211**

2.2. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Description			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2021/22	Total Adjusted	Adjustment Budget 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	492 773 028	(82 353 662)	410 419 366	512 841 446	535 879 220
Remuneration of councillors	13 477 608	4 987 697	18 465 305	14 043 654	14 661 575
Debt impairment	65 173 668	0	65 173 668	69 247 008	73 574 940
Depreciation & asset impairment	210 524 706	0	210 524 706	219 363 744	229 018 881
Finance charges	358 340	0	358 340	373 390	389 820
Bulk purchases	331 228 264	0	331 228 264	295 139 851	308 126 004
Inventory Consumed(Other Materials/Repairs and maintenance)	208 843 076	(9 257 794)	199 226 282	206 074 798	316 374 943

Mopani District Municipality 2020/2021 Special Adjustment Budget and MTREF

Contracted services	205 966 128	(84 057142)	121 788 986	108 520 797	112 107 496
General expenditure	184 251 132	22 410 449	206 660 926	170 930 784	178 810 959
Total Expenditure	**1 712 475 948**	**(148 272 465)**	**1 564 203 843**	**1 595 199 412**	**1 666 267 927**

3. That Council take note of the adjusted capital expenditure by **R77 470 526** from **R523 193 748** to **R 600 664 273** for the 2021/22; **R523 742 291** for 2022/23 and **R572 040 455** for 2023/24

4. That Council takes note of surpluses of **R 120 143 348** for 2021/22; **R 242 791 911** for 2022/23 and **R259 901 742** for 2023/24 excluding non-cash items;

5. That Council deliberates on the Special Adjustment budget as detailed prepared in line with Section 28(2)(b) and MBRR Section 23(3);

6. That Council approves the Adjustment budget for 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24 as detailed above;

7. That the SDBIP be amended subsequent to the approval of the special adjustment budget;

8. The Accounting Officer Submit the approved Special Adjustment budget to the National and Provincial Treasuries.

9. That, within ten (10) working days after the approval of the budget, the Directorate Budget and Treasury in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act makes public the approved Adjustment budget and supporting documentation.

1.2 Executive Summary

In terms of section 28(1) of the MFMA, a municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget. This submission is to highlight the budget information to comply with the MFMA.

The municipal council has approved budget for implementation of programmes and other logistics for the 2021/22 financial year. An analysis done on the expenditure trends throughout the first 6 months of the financial year and there was a need to adjust.

The total revenue budget has adjusted downward by **R 70.0 million** from **R 2 078.6 million to R 2 008.6 million** due to the reduction of commission on debt recovery amounting to **R99.9 million** and additional revenue for WSIG rollover and other income amounting to **R29.4 million** and **R 565 thousands** respectively.

The impact of the adjustment budget on the approved annual budget is as follows:

The total operational and capital budget has been reduced by **R million** from **R2.233 billion** to **R2.166 billion.**

1.2.1 Adjustment objectives

The special adjustment budget seeks to modify the 2021-22 budget to include spending on the WSIG Rollover 2021.

1.2.2 Adjustment process

Budget and Treasury together with management considered the following when preparing the budget adjustment:

a) The revenue that will be earned and collected by the municipality;

b) Any changes to the Division of Revenue Act that will impact on the municipality;

c) Significant or capital items in the budget;

d) Procurement of emergency PPE in addressing issues related to Covid-19

This adjustment budget was also prepared in line with section 28 (2) which allows the municipality to pass a special adjustment budget based on the following criteria: -

- may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Measureable performance objectives due to the impact of this special adjustment to the budget, the measurable performance objectives on capital should be amended subsequent to the approval of the special adjustment budget.

1.2.3. Revenue

The total revenue including capital grants was adjusted downwards by **R 70.0 million** from **R2.079 billion** to **R 2.009 billion** which

Although Local Municipalities are not transferring the revenue received on water and sanitation services, no adjustments will be made, as the municipality will still be required to report on the transactions as a Water Service Authority. However, it should be noted that no expenditure from the district has been budgeted from the revenue on water and sanitation transaction.

1.2.4 Overall Expenditure

The municipality effected a downward adjustment on the overall expenditure from R2.333 **billion** to **R2.166 billion**

1.2.5 Operating Revenue

The municipality derives its revenue mainly from grants and subsidies. Other sources of revenue are interest earned; tender documents and service charges from water, sanitation, fire and environmental health services,

The following table is a summary of the 2021/2022 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 1 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Description			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2021/22	Total Adjusted	Adjustment Budget 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source					
Service charges - water revenue	165 893 916	0	165 893 916	176 262 276	187 278 672
Service charges - sanitation revenue	32 605 200	0	32 605 200	33 974 661	35 469 494
Interest earned - external investments	13 701 996	0	13 701 996	14 441 904	15 181 812
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	41 215 428	0	41 215 428	42 946 498	44 836 139

Transfers and subsidies	1 583 920 000	29 404 567	1 613 324 567	1 710 224 000	1 785 865 000
Other revenue	239 339 710	(99 433 996)	139 889 714	145 220 816	151 628 853
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)	**2 078 698 033**	**(70 029 429)**	**2 008 688 083**	**2 121 795 924**	**2 215 682 211**

Table 2a-The table below illustrate the breakdown of the services charges of Water and Sewage per local municipality

Municipality	+ Budget Year Adjusted 2021/22	+ Budget Year Adjusted 2022/23		
	BUDGET 2021/22	Adjustment		
Ba-Phalaborwa-Water	136 266 567	0	144 783 227	153 832 179
Ba-Phalaborwa-Sewerage	23 530 500	0	25 001 156	26 563 728
Greater Giyani- Water	17 549 518	0	18 646 362	19 811 760
Greater Giyani-Sewerage	3 162 299	0	3 359 942	3 569 939
Greater Letaba – Water	10 563 283	0	11 223 488	11 924 956
Greater Letaba – Sewerage	4 045 351	0	4 298 185	4 566 822

Greater Tzaneen – Water	31 669 684	0	33 649 039	35 752 104
Greater Tzaneen – Sewerage	7 584 142	0	8 058 151	8 561 785
Maruleng – Water and Sewer	5 343 192	0	5 740 612	6 099 401
Total	**239 714 544**	0	**254 760 163**	**270 682 673**

Included in the R239.7 million is an amount of R41.2 million for Interest on outstanding debtors.

Table 2b- Interest on outstanding debtors per municipality

Ba-Phalaborwa-Water	20 697 544	-	21 991 140	23 365 586
Ba-Phalaborwa-Sewerage	4 065 878	-	4 319 995	4 589 995
Greater Giyani- Water	6 136 418	-	6 519 944	6 927 440
Greater Giyani-Sewerage	292 382	-	310 656	330 072
Greater Letaba – Water	3 676 745	-	3 906 542	4 150 701
Greater Letaba – Sewerage	448 801	-	476 851	506 654
Greater Tzaneen – Water	4 601 326	-	4 888 909	5 194 466

Greater Tzaneen – Sewerage	1 268 075	-	1 347 329	1 431 537
Maruleng – Water & Sewerage	28 277	-	30 045	31 923
TOTAL	**41 215 446**	-	**43 791 420**	**46 528 380**

1.3 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2020/2021 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2021/2022 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Description			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2021/22	Total Adjusted	Adjustment Budget 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Expenditure By Type					
Employee related costs	492 773 028	(82 353 662)	410 419 366	512 841 446	535 879 220
Remuneration of councillors	13 477 608	4 987 697	18 465 305	14 043 654	14 661 575

Debt impairment	65 173 668	0	65 173 668	69 247 008	73 574 940
Depreciation & asset impairment	210 524 706	0	210 524 706	219 363 744	229 018 881
Finance charges	358 340	0	358 340	373 390	389 820
Bulk purchases	331 228 264	0	331 228 264	295 139 851	308 126 004
Inventory Consumed(Other Materials/Repairs and maintenance)	208 843 076	(9 257 794)	199 226 282	206 074 798	316 374 943
Contracted services	205 966 128	(84 057142)	121 788 986	108 520 797	112 107 496
General expenditure	184 251 132	22 410 449	206 660 926	170 930 784	178 810 959
Total Expenditure	**1 712 475 948**	**(148 272 465)**	**1 564 203 843**	**1 595 199 412**	**1 666 267 927**

1.4 KEY ADJUSTMENTS TO THE ORIGINAL ESTIMATES FOR 2020/21

1.4.1 Total Operating Expenditure

In terms of the total operating expenditure, the municipality effected decreased adjustment from the budget of **R1.712 billion** to **R1 564 billion**, the total decreased by R148.2 **million**.

1.4.2 Total Capital Expenditure

The total capital Expenditure has increased by **R77.4 million** from **R 523.1million** to **R600.6 million** due to additional WSIG rollover projects amounting **to R29.4 million** and Borehole development of **R39.0 million** and other capital items amounting **to 9.miilion.**

1.4.3 Employee related costs

There was a decrease on employees' related costs by **R82.3 million.** The budget decreased from **R492.7 million** to R **410.4 million** due to the vacant position that will not be appointed in the current financial year.

1.4.4 Depreciation and Debt impairment

Depreciation and debt impairment remain unadjusted at **R210 million** and **R65.1 million** respectively.

The depreciation item of expenditure cannot be reduced or adjusted as the final calculated figures are done at the year-end when the assets verification and conditional assessment is completed. The depreciation is only because of a portion of consequential cost.

1.4.5 Other material/Repairs and Maintenance

Repairs and maintenance reflects a final adjusted figure of **R199.2 million** from **R208.8 million.** A total downward adjustment of **R6.6 million.**

The decrease was due additional allocations made towards bulk purchase of chemicals, operations and maintenance, purchasing of spares and electrifications of boreholes.

1.4.6 Contracted services

Contracted Services has been decreased from **R205.9 million** to **R121.7 million.**

It has been reduced by **R86.6 million** on this item. The project for the collection of debt will not be done in the current financial year and the budget was **R99.9million**

1.4.7 Bulk Purchases

Bulk purchases was not adjusted it has remained at **R331.2 million.**

1.4.8 General Expenditure

General expenditure was increased from **R184.2 million** to **R206.6. million.** The increase of **R22.4 million.** There was an increase of usage of electricity in borehole amounting to **R20.9million**

1.5 Capital Expenditure

Capital expenditure has been adjusted upward from **R523.1 million** to **R600.7 million**. This is attributed to an increase on the capital projects, i.e. Borehole electrical transformers and borehole development funded by equitable shares amounting to **R39 million** as emergency intervention in the rural communities and the appropriation of WSIG rollover 2021 amounting to **R 29.4 million**

Capital budget or infrastructure consist of the following projects as per table

Table 4 Infrastructure Projects

PROJECTS	ADJ BUDGET 2022
	-
Cost: Acquisitions Rural Household Sanitation (Ba- Phalaborwa LM)	20 000 004.00
Cost: Acquisitions Rural Household Sanitation (Greater Giyani LM)	20 512 129.97
Cost: Acquisitions Rural Household Sanitation (Greater Letaba LM)	14 262 393.73
Cost: Acquisitions Rural Household Sanitation (Greater Maruleng LM)	10 735 161.64
Cost: Acquisitions Rural Household Sanitation (Greater Tzaneen LM)	20 200 497.11
Cost: Acquisitions Selwane water Phase 2	2 536 224.00
Cost: Acquisitions Hoedspruit Bulk Water Supply	3 828 581.93
Cost: Acquisitions Sefofotse to Ditshosini bulk water/ramahlatsi bulk and Reticulation	14 270 868.00
Cost: Acquisitions Kampersrus Bulk Water Scheme and Scotia Water reticulation	1 100 000.30
Cost: Acquisitions Senwamokgope Village /Township sewer Bulk line-Reticulation and Upgrade	2 420 064.00
Cost: Acquisitions Thabina To Lenyenye Bulk water supply	39 999 996.00
Cost: Acquisitions "Mariveni_refurbishment	4 000 000.00
Cost: Acquisitions Bolobedu Moshate Water Supply	5 000 004.00
Cost: Acquisitions Eco-Park (Xikukwane) water reticulation	5 643 111.00
Cost: Acquisitions Giyani Water Scheme Pipeline C and D (Makhuva)	2 244 038.00
Cost: Acquisitions Ngove Water Supply & Reticulation	6 000 000.00
Cost: Acquisitions Lulekani water scheme (BenFarm)	39 999 996.00
Cost: Acquisitions Makhubidung_Refurbishment of internal network	5 212 896.00
Cost: Acquisitions Makhushane Water Scheme	44 999 996.00
Cost: Acquisitions Modjadji Water Scheme_Mokwasele	1 890 530.00
Cost: Acquisitions Nhlaniki Upgrading of Water Reticulation Nhlaniki	1 198 434.15
Cost: Acquisitions Refurbishment of internal water in Kuranta village	3 029 166.32
Cost: Acquisitions Rotterdam Ground Water Scheme	5 808 776.00
Cost: Acquisitions Ritavi Water Scheme	69 999 996.00
Cost: Acquisitions Sekgosese Water Scheme	59 999 996.00

Mopani District Municipality 2020/2021 Special Adjustment Budget and MTREF

Cost: Acquisitions Thapane Water supply scheme -Upgrading and extension	18 874 400.56
Cost: Acquisitions Thapane Water supply scheme -Upgrading of Water Reticulation	3 804 875.78
Cost: Acquisitions Tours Water Reticulation	48 763 362.67
Cost: Acquisitions Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network-Mageva	3 000 000.00
Cost: Acquisitions Upgrading of Internal Water Reticulation network-Zava	19 519 560.00
Cost: Acquisitions Water Reticulation Infrastructure For Middle Letaba Water Scheme	1 728 000.00
Cost: Acquisitions Lephephane Bulk Water	11 674 082.75
Cost: Acquisitions Electrical Transformers	1 500 000.00
Cost: Acquisitions Namakgale Refurbishment of Water treatment Plant	6 800 004.00
Cost: Acquisitions Tours Bulk Water Scheme (Upgrading of Tours Water Treatment	23 713 634.01
TOTAL	**544 270 779.92**

1.6 Annual Budget Tables – Mopani District Municipality

Ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as adopted by the Council.

1.6.1. Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 - Budget Summary

1. Table B1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
    a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
    b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which

        i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget; ii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from

previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget.

1.6.2. Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Table B2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.

Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table B4.

Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is not the case for Water and Sanitation. This situation is due to distribution losses, debt impairment, salaries, and allowances of personnel operating in rural areas where there is no billing. The tariffs for local municipalities are also not cost reflective. The revenue generated is less than the expenditure.

1.6.3 Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Table B3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality.

This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

1.6.4 Explanatory notes to Table B4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Total revenue excluding capital transfers is R1.552 million in 2021/2022. Transfers recognised – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. The main component of the total revenue is grant and subsidies amounting to R1.057 million; Service charges for water & sanitation amount to R239 million

The total operating expenditure is projected to be R1.564 million in 2020/21 479 574 152 in the 2021/22 financial year. The finance charges constitute of interest paid and bank charges.

The following are the operational expenditure items:

a. Employee related cost and Councillors remuneration

b. Contracted Services

c. Depreciation and Debt Impairment

d. Finance Charges

e. Bulk purchases

f. Repairs and Maintenance

g. Other Expenditure

1.6.5 Explanatory notes to Table B5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Table B5 is a breakdown of the Capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2019/2020 **R600.7 million** has been allocated.

1.6.6Explanatory notes to Table B6 - Budgeted Financial Position

Table B6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understand ability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version, which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.

Table SB2 provides a detailed analysis of the major components of budgeted financial position items, including:

- Property, plant and equipment;
- Trade and other payables;
- Changes in net assets; and

The following are the strategies of the municipality in light of the presented financial position as well as revenue and expenditure above:

- Engage creditors such as Lepelle Northern Water and Department of Water Affairs on better repayment terms, that will simultaneously allow the municipality to expedite the settlement of its debts

- Take over the water and sanitation function from the local municipalities with the aim of enhance cash flow position and hence financial position.
- To strictly apply the cost containment measures with the aim of reducing expenditure thereby improving financial performance.

1.6.7. Explanatory notes to Table B7 – Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. As per the projected budgeted cash flow statement, the Cash and cash equivalents as at 30 June 2022 closes at a favourable balance.

1.6.8 Explanatory notes to Table B8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
The outcome of this exercise would be either a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.

1.6.9 Explanatory notes to Table B9 - Asset Management

Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class. An amount of R553.9 million will be spend on new assets in the 2021/2022 financial year while an amount of R 46.8 million will be spend on renewal of existing assets.

1.6.10 Explanatory notes to Table B10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the special adjustment budget process

The municipality has adopted a budget on 28 June 2020 after National Treasury has given a directive for municipalities with unfunded budget an opportunity to rectify this situation through a special adjustment budget.

This has therefore necessitated a need for budget adjustment for the 2019-20 financial year.

Adjustment of Budget Process Overview

Budget and Treasury together with management considered the following when preparing the budget adjustment:

f) The revenue that will be earned and collected by the municipality;
g) Any changes to the Division of Revenue Act that will impact on the municipality;

h) Significant or capital items in the budget;

i) Re-prioritization of capital spending on Covid-19 catered for in the current 2020/21 budget allocation'

j) Procurement of emergency PPE in addressing issues related to Covid-19

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of adjustment budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

2.2.Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Budget and the IDP are aligned. Amendments on the IDP were considered at the time of preparing this report.

2.3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

For the measurable performance and indicators, the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan will be adjusted as per the approved special adjustment budget.

2.4. Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies and all policies are reviewed. The budget policies as previously adopted by Council still applies.

2.5. Overview of adjustment budget assumptions

2.5.1. Collection rate for revenue services

- The debt impairment as indicated in the budget seeks to indicate that more efforts need to be put in the collection process.

- Revenue from local municipalities is never transferred to the district
- Tariff increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity.
- The Municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The revenue tariff has been revised from those of the previous financial years to reflect increases in inflation and cost of providing water and sanitation. The municipality has ensured that the tariffs are economic yet affordable by consumers. The tariffs for water and sanitation were set in consultation with the local municipalities

2.5.2. Salaries

The Salaries and Wages item has been reduced to R410.4 **million**

Remuneration of councillors

Councillor Remuneration – Councillors' remuneration has increased to R18.4 **million.**

2.5.3. Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 99 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 90 per cent on the capital programme for the 2020/2021 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6. Overview budget funding

Tables B2; B3, B4; B5; B6 and their respective narrative above, provide detailed information and narratives regarding the overview budget funding.

In the overall, the municipality is not fiscally sustainable based on the following:

- Significant historic obligations in the form of legal obligations,

- Lepelle Northern Water debt,
- Department of Water and Sanitation Debt as well as
- Debts owed to local municipalities through the SLAs on water and sanitation provisioning.
- Lack of cash collections from consumers
- Growing payroll book with no corresponding funding.

2.7. Expenditure on grants and reconciliation of unspent funds

Table 5. Conditional Grant Performance

The table below depicts the grants that the municipality will be received as per the DORA bill. The municipality is grant dependant. It is 83% dependent on grant in all the 2021/22 MTREF

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	January 2022 Spending	YTD receipt	YTD spent	Total unspent/ overspent	% Spent from receipt
EPWP	10 129 000	10 129 000	392 181	7 091 000	7 091 000	0	**100%**
Financial Management Grant	2 900 000	2 900000	45 820	2 900 000	2 322 388	577 612	**80%**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	481 869 000	481 869 000	2 035 467	239 937 000	113 271 156	126 665 844	**47%**
Rural Roads Asset Management Grant	2 255 000	2 255 000	0	1 579 000	269 620	1 309 379	**17%**
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	42 363 000	42 363 000	0	22 363 000	6 030 429	16 332 571	**30%**
Total	**539 516 000**	**539 516 000**	**2 473 468**	**273 870 000**	**128 984 593**	**144 885 407**	**53%**

2.8. Councillors and employee's benefits

The total salaries and Wages for the municipality including Councillors allowance for the 2021/22 financial year is **R437 million**.

2.9. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

0

The total Cash Receipts by source of the municipality is mainly derive from the grant. The total grants received in the 2022/22 financial year is amounting to **R1.613 billion.**

2.10. Contract having future budgetary implications

No contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years).

2.11. Capital expenditure details

The capital expenditure has been adjusted upward from **R523.1 million** to **R600.7 million**. This is attributed to a reduction on the

The municipality has reprioritized projects will assist with immediate water supply to communities. Improved water supply in communities will assist in ensuring compliance to precautionary measures and ultimately reducing the risks of communities contracting the disease.
These reprioritized projects will assist with immediate water supply to communities.

2.12. Legislation compliance status

Below is an overview of the compliance status with the key legislations affecting the municipality:

Municipal Finance Management Act

The municipality is still having a room to improve on reporting requirement to the Provincial and National Treasury and complying with the legislation.

Municipal Systems Act

The municipality is compliance in this regard

Municipal Structures Act

The municipality is compliance in this regard

Treasury Regulations

The municipality is still having a room to improve in terms of compliance with treasury regulations.

- Municipal investment Regulations
- tThe municipality is complying with the regulation

- Municipal Public –Private Partnership Regulations The municipality does not enter into Public-Private Partnership agreements

- Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations

  The municipality does not fully comply with the regulations

- Municipal Regulations on Debt Disclosure

- Municipal Regulations on Minimum Competency Level

#	Name of official	Position	Date of Employment (before or on/after Gazette 41996)	4. Financial and Supply Chain Management Competency Areas	Insert the number of completed Unit Standards, e.g. 3, 5, 10, etc.	Remaining Unit Standards
1	MOGANO TJ	CFO /AMM	before 3 Feb 2017	20 Unit Standards needed	28	-8
2	KGABI N	Revenue Manager	before 3 Feb 2017	10 Unit Standards needed	28	-18
5	MABOYA F	Senior Manager (MSA S56)	between 3 Feb 2017 and 2 Aug 2018	15 Unit Standards needed	28	-13

6	SHILOWA P	Senior Manager (MSA S56)	between 3 Feb 2017 and 2 Aug 2018	15 Unit Standards needed	28	-13
7	NTIMBANE C	Senior Manager (MSA S56)	before 3 Feb 2017	15 Unit Standards needed	0	15
8	MAHAYI L	Senior Manager (MSA S56	before 3 Feb 2017	15 Unit Standards needed		
9	POOTONA R	Middle Manager: Finance	before 3 Feb 2017	15 Unit Standards needed	28	-13
10	SEEMELA L	Middle Manager: Finance	before 3 Feb 2017	15 Unit Standards needed	28	-13
11	MAKGOBA A	Middle Manager: Finance	before 3 Feb 2017	15 Unit Standards needed	28	-13

- Asset Transfer Regulations - the municipality has not transferred an asset to or from the any organ of state.

- Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations
  The municipality is using the correct format for the preparation of the Original budget and the adjustment budget. We also use the correct schedule when the monthly reports are submitted to Treasuries.

mSCOA

The municipality to date is compliant with mSCOA requirements and set time frames. **MSCOA - Summary - Upload and Segment Validation**

Green = correct (Phase 2), Yellow = Segment errors (Phase 2), Orange = Submitted with Error (Phase 1), Red = Outstanding, Blank = N/A
ADJB and PRAD: Not required to submit ADJB and PRAD if no adjustments are done, if ADJB submitted but not PRAD then PRAD shows a outstanding

REPORTS/DOC	PAUD	AUDA	M01	M02	M03	M04	M05	M06

Mopani District Municipality 2021/2022   Adjustment Budget and MTREF

Submitted (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
REPORTS/DOC	CR1	CR2	CR3	CR4	CR5	CR6	DB1	DB2
Submitted (Y/N)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
REPORTS/DOC	DB3	DB4	DB5	DB6	BMQ1	BMQ2	IMQ1	IMQ2
Submitted (Y/N	No	No	Nou	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Financial reporting framework compliance in terms of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP)

The municipality must improve on financial reporting requirements as such the municipality has developed the action plan and is currently ensuring that findings emanating from the 2018/19 Audit Report are resolved.

The following are the areas where the municipality qualified audit opinion was based on

- Interest incurred on late payments classified as finance costs
- Payables-Prior period errors not corrected
- Payables from exchange transactions-payables incomplete
- Employee benefits misstatements
- Errors on the statement of changes in net assets and the prior period note
- Going concern - Errors on the going concern note and assessment not provided

Basic Conditions of Employment Act

The municipality has to improve on the compliance with BCEA as such ~~-t~~The municipality has developed the action plan and is currently ensuring that all Human Resource findings emanating from the 2018/19 Audit Report are resolved.

The following were some of the issues raised in terms of the BCEA:

- Vacation leave entitlement of the following employees were incorrectly captured on the system.
- leave days that were taken by the employee as per the approved leave forms in the employee fill
- Employee was identified from the leave provision schedule with zero leave days and no movement.

2.13. Other supporting documents

See attached copy of the Adjustment Budget for the following supporting tables

- MBRR SB 1 – Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance
- MBRR SB 2 – Matrix financial Performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)
- MBRR SB 3 – Supporting detail to statement of financial position

2.14. Municipal manager's quality certificate

I **Tshepo Jack Mogano**, Municipal Manager of Mopani District Municipality (DC 33), hereby certify that the special adjustment budget and its supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the special adjustment budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name	**Tshepo Jack Mogano**
Municipal Manager of	**Mopani District Municipality (DC 33)**
Signature:	______________________
Date:	**26 February 2022**

16) MUNICIPAL MANAGERS' QUALITY CERTIFICATION

MOPANI
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Mopani District Municipality

ENQUIRIES:
RUTH POOTONA
APPROVED ADJUSTMENT
BUDGET

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Tshepo Jack Mogano, Municipal Manager of Mopani District Municipality , hereby certify that the 2022 adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality

Municipal Manager of Mopani District Municipality • DC33

Signature ____________________

Date 27 FEB 2022

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC33 Mopani

CFO Name: TJ Mogano

Tel: 015 811 6300 Fax: 015 812 4570

E-Mail: moganotj@mopani.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 28/02/2022

MTREF: 2021 Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

2022/02/28 09:52:37

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council
- Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager
- Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance
- Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR
- Vote 5 -
- Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic
- Vote 7 - Health/Other
- Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community
- Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire
- Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other
- Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads
- Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution
- Vote 13 - Electricity/Electricity/Distribution
- Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology
- Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage

	Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	Display Sub-Votes
Vote 1	**Executive and Council/Mayor & council**	
1.1	General Council	1.1 - General Council
1.2	Office of the Executive Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor
1.3	Administration	1.3 - Administration
1.4	Office of the Chief Whip	1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip
1.5	Disability Desk	1.5 - Disability Desk
1.6	Gender Desk	1.6 - Gender Desk
1.7	Youth Desk	1.7 - Youth Desk
1.8		1.8 -
1.9		1.9 -
1.10		1.10 -
Vote 2	**Executive & Council/Municipal Manager**	
2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
2.3		2.3 -
2.4		2.4 -
2.5		2.5 -
2.6		2.6 -
2.7		2.7 -
2.8		2.8 -
2.9		2.9 -
2.10		2.10 -
Vote 3	**Finance & Admin/Finance**	
3.1	Budget & Treasury	3.1 - Budget & Treasury
3.2		3.2 -
3.3		3.3 -
3.4		3.4 -
3.5		3.5 -
3.6		3.6 -
3.7		3.7 -
3.8		3.8 -
3.9		3.9 -
3.10		3.10 -
Vote 4	**Corporate Services/HR**	
4.1	Human Resources	4.1 - Human Resources
4.2		4.2 -
4.3		4.3 -
4.4		4.4 -
4.5		4.5 -
4.6		4.6 -
4.7		4.7 -
4.8		4.8 -
4.9		4.9 -
4.10		4.10 -
Vote 5		
5.1	Communication & Marketing	5.1 - Communication & Marketing
5.2	Engineering Services	5.2 - Engineering Services
5.3	Corporate Services	5.3 - Corporate Services
5.4	Administration	5.4 - Administration
5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
5.6	Project Management Unit	5.6 - Project Management Unit
5.7	Finance & Admin/Other Admin	5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin
5.8		5.8 -
5.9		5.9 -
5.10		5.10 -
Vote 6	**Planning & Development/Economic**	
6.1	Planning & Development	6.1 - Planning & Development
6.2	LED	6.2 - LED
6.3	IDP	6.3 - IDP
6.4		6.4 -
6.5		6.5 -
6.6		6.6 -
6.7		6.7 -
6.8		6.8 -
6.9		6.9 -
6.10		6.10 -
Vote 7	**Health/Other**	
7.1	Health	7.1 - Health
7.2		7.2 -
7.3		7.3 -
7.4		7.4 -
7.5		7.5 -
7.6		7.6 -
7.7		7.7 -
7.8		7.8 -
7.9		7.9 -
7.10		7.10 -
Vote 8	**Community Services/Other Community**	
8.1	Community Services	8.1 - Community Services
8.2		8.2 -
8.3		8.3 -
8.4		8.4 -
8.5		8.5 -
8.6		8.6 -
8.7		8.7 -
8.8		8.8 -
8.9		8.9 -
8.10		8.10 -
Vote 9	**Public Services/Fire**	
9.1	Fire Services	9.1 - Fire Services
9.2		9.2 -
9.3		9.3 -
9.4		9.4 -
9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -

2022/02/28 09:52:39

9 10		9 10 -
Vote 10	**Public Safety/Other**	
10 1	*Disaster Management*	10.1 - Disaster Management
10 2		10.2 -
10 3		10.3 -
10 4		10.4 -
10 5		10.5 -
10 6		10.6 -
10 7		10.7 -
10 8		10.8 -
10 9		10.9 -
10 10		10.10 -

2022/02/28 09:52:39

Vote 11	**Roads Transport/Roads**	
11.1	Roads Transport	11.1 - Roads Transport
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	**Water/Water Distribution**	
12.1	Water Distribution	12.1 - Water Distribution
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13	**Electricity/ElectricityDistribution**	
13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14	**Corporate Services/Information Technology**	
14.1	Information Technology	14.1 - Information Technology
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15	**Waste Water Management/Sewerage**	
15.1	Sewerage	15.1 - Sewerage
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

DC33 Mopani - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC33 Mopani	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	4	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act*
Province	LIM LIMPOPO	
Web Address	www.mopani.gov.za	
e-mail Address	moganotj@mopani.gov.za	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x 9786
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
Street address	
Building	Government Buildings
Street No. & Name	Main Road
City / Town	Giyani
Postal Code	0826
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	6006150938083	ID Number	7001030784087
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Cllr Maswanganyi M	Name	Ngobeni VS
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number		Cell number	073 821 3538
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	ngobeniv@mopani.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	7206305451086	ID Number	8401040653083
Title	Mr	Title	PA to the Executive Mayor
Name	Cllr Shayi P.J	Name	Mukhumbi TF
Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	0735728227	Cell number	072 637 8092
Fax number	015 812 4301	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pule.shayi@gmail.com	E-mail address	mukhumbif@mopani.gov.za
Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	6909290613088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogano TJ	Name	Mathebula BS
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	784556725	Cell number	0834442699
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124301
E-mail address	moganotj@mopani.gov,.za	E-mail address	basa@mopani.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	8505015408081	ID Number	8010290473082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogano TJ	Name	Manganyi N
Telephone number	0158116300	Telephone number	0158116300
Cell number	784556725	Cell number	079 087 5912
Fax number	0158124570	Fax number	0158124570
E-mail address	moganotj@mopani.gov,.za	E-mail address	manganyin@mopani.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	7811180359088	ID Number	7606100712089
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Pootona MR	Name	Molete NE

2022/02/28 09:52:40

Telephone number	015 811 6300	Telephone number	015 811 6300
Cell number	072 510 3452	Cell number	083 444 2876
Fax number	086 645 0204	Fax number	015 812 4301
E-mail address	pootonamr@mopani.gov.za	E-mail address	moletee@mopani.gov.za
E-mail address		E-mail address	

2022/02/28 09:52:40

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

2022/02/28 09:52:40

DC33 Mopani - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2022

Description	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	198 711	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	198 711	207 056	216 167
Investment revenue	13 702	–	–	–	–	–	(7 378)	(7 378)	6 324	14 442	15 182
Transfers recognised - operational	1 057 469	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	1 057 469	1 119 401	1 137 210
Other own revenue	282 364	–	–	–	–	–	(99 450)	(99 450)	182 914	190 074	198 469
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**1 552 247**	–	–	–	–	–	**(106 828)**	**(106 828)**	**1 445 419**	**1 530 973**	**1 567 027**
Employee costs	492 773	–	–	–	–	–	(82 354)	(82 354)	410 419	512 330	535 722
Remuneration of councillors	13 478	–	–	–	–	–	4 988	4 988	18 465	14 044	14 662
Depreciation & asset impairment	210 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 525	219 364	229 019
Finance charges	358	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	358	373	390
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	540 071	–	–	–	–	–	(9 258)	(9 258)	530 813	501 064	524 343
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	455 271	–	–	–	–	–	(61 647)	(61 647)	393 624	348 466	363 488
Total Expenditure	**1 712 476**	–	–	–	–	–	**(148 272)**	**(148 272)**	**1 564 204**	**1 595 640**	**1 667 623**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(160 229)	–	–	–	–	–	41 444	41 444	(118 785)	(64 667)	(100 596)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	526 487	–	–	–	–	–	29 405	29 405	555 892	590 823	647 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**366 258**	–	–	–	–	–	**70 849**	**70 849**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**366 258**	–	–	–	–	–	**70 849**	**70 849**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	523 194	–	–	–	–	–	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 040
Transfers recognised - capital	461 022	–	–	–	–	–	82 849	82 849	543 871	522 287	538 844
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	62 172	–	–	–	–	–	(5 678)	(5 678)	56 494	10 456	33 196
Total sources of capital funds	**523 194**	–	–	–	–	–	**77 171**	**77 171**	**600 364**	**532 743**	**572 040**
Financial position											
Total current assets	2 260 449	–	–	–	–	–	2 936	2 936	2 263 385	1 963 594	2 933 575
Total non current assets	2 468 175	–	–	–	–	–	77 171	77 171	2 545 346	902 784	4 558 402
Total current liabilities	(4 161 360)	–	–	–	–	–	9 258	9 258	(4 152 102)	(4 256 386)	(4 475 499)
Total non current liabilities	(4 861 145)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 861 145)	(4 988 564)	(5 124 107)
Community wealth/Equity	**13 751 130**	–	–	–	–	–	**70 849**	**70 849**	**13 821 979**	**12 596 365**	**18 157 485**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	541 240	–	–	–	–	–	63 471	63 471	604 710	762 910	794 234
Net cash from (used) investing	(523 194)	–	–	–	–	–	(77 171)	(77 171)	(600 364)	(532 743)	(572 040)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**37 974**	–	–	–	–	–	**(13 700)**	**(13 700)**	**24 274**	**254 441**	**(24 429)**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	37 974	–	–	–	–	–	(6 322)	(6 322)	31 652	268 141	490 334
Application of cash and investments	1 269 337	–	–	–	–	–	(3 252 918)	(3 252 918)	(1 983 581)	1 296 643	305 318
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(1 231 363)**	–	–	–	–	–	**3 246 596**	**3 246 596**	**2 015 233**	**(1 028 502)**	**185 017**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	44 308	–	–	–	–	–	(355 776)	(355 776)	(311 468)	(1 618 037)	4 558 402
Depreciation	210 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 525	219 364	229 019
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	38 699	–	–	–	–	–	47 951	47 951	86 651	260	272
Repairs and Maintenance	120 899	–	–	–	–	–	(21 988)	(21 988)	98 911	115 570	120 839
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	44	44
Sanitation/sewerage:	98	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	98	98	98
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/28 09:52:42

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Standard Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 838 959	–	–	–	–	–	(631 060)	(631 060)	1 207 899	1 871 951	1 953 844
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 838 959	–	–	–	–	–	(631 060)	(631 060)	1 207 899	1 871 951	1 953 844
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 865	10 865	10 865	–	–
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 865	10 865	10 865	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		239 774	–	–	–	–	–	542 772	542 772	782 546	249 845	260 838
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		196 049	–	–	–	–	–	542 772	542 772	738 821	204 283	213 272
Waste water management		43 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 725	45 562	47 566
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 078 734	–	–	–	–	–	(77 423)	(77 423)	2 001 310	2 121 796	2 214 682
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		400 642	–	–	–	–	–	(98 648)	(98 648)	301 994	310 581	325 529
Executive and council		94 389	–	–	–	–	–	293	293	94 682	97 232	102 800
Finance and administration		295 219	–	–	–	–	–	(98 941)	(98 941)	196 278	201 851	210 726
Internal audit		11 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 034	11 498	12 003
Community and public safety		153 957	–	–	–	–	–	3 277	3 277	157 235	160 074	165 492
Community and social services		34 063	–	–	–	–	–	(2 100)	(2 100)	31 964	35 396	36 431
Sport and recreation		2 086	–	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	1 411	2 174	2 269
Public safety		83 837	–	–	–	–	–	5 180	5 180	89 017	87 356	91 205
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		33 972	–	–	–	–	–	872	872	34 843	35 148	35 586
Economic and environmental services		78 679	–	–	–	–	–	(14 591)	(14 591)	64 088	66 862	70 755
Planning and development		70 017	–	–	–	–	–	(14 140)	(14 140)	55 876	57 836	61 332
Road transport		8 662	–	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	8 212	9 026	9 423
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 079 197	–	–	–	–	–	(38 310)	(38 310)	1 040 887	1 058 124	1 105 846
Energy sources		2 544	–	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	2 407	2 651	2 768
Water management		1 035 231	–	–	–	–	–	(36 601)	(36 601)	998 630	1 012 303	1 057 920
Waste water management		41 422	–	–	–	–	–	(1 571)	(1 571)	39 850	43 170	45 158
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 712 476	–	–	–	–	–	(148 272)	(148 272)	1 564 204	1 595 640	1 667 623
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		366 258	–	–	–	–	–	70 849	70 849	437 106	526 156	547 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

2022/02/28 09:52:44

DC33 Mopani - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		1 838 959	–	–	–	–	–	(631 060)	(631 060)	1 207 899	1 871 951	1 953 844
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mayor and Council		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		1 838 959	–	–	–	–	–	(631 060)	(631 060)	1 207 899	1 871 951	1 953 844
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–					750	750	750	–	–
Finance		1 838 959	–					(632 560)	(632 560)	1 206 399	1 871 951	1 953 844
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–					750	750	750	–	–
Legal Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 865	10 865	10 865	–	–
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 865	10 865	10 865	–	–
Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–					10 865	10 865	10 865	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Public Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		239 774	–	–	–	–	–	542 772	542 772	782 546	249 845	260 838
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		196 049	–	–	–	–	–	542 772	542 772	738 821	204 283	213 272
Water Treatment		196 049	–					–	–	196 049	204 283	213 272
Water Distribution		–	–					542 772	542 772	542 772	–	–
Water Storage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		43 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 725	45 562	47 566
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		43 725	–					–	–	43 725	45 562	47 566
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2 078 734	–	–	–	–	–	(77 423)	(77 423)	2 001 310	2 121 796	2 214 682
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		400 642	–	–	–	–	–	(98 648)	(98 648)	301 994	310 581	325 529
Executive and council		94 389	–	–	–	–	–	293	293	94 682	97 232	102 800
Mayor and Council		48 508	–					293	293	48 801	49 686	52 889
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		45 881	–					–	–	45 881	47 546	49 911
Finance and administration		295 219	–	–	–	–	–	(98 941)	(98 941)	196 278	201 851	210 726
Administrative and Corporate Support		34 629	–					(11 223)	(11 223)	23 407	34 518	36 040
Asset Management		9 253	–					(1 398)	(1 398)	7 855	9 642	10 066
Finance		167 728	–					(99 320)	(99 320)	68 408	70 572	73 668
Fleet Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		33 923	–					(4 367)	(4 367)	29 556	35 348	36 903
Information Technology		21 073	–					13 317	13 317	34 390	21 958	22 925
Legal Services		13 541	–					5 707	5 707	19 247	14 109	14 730
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		6 214	–					399	399	6 613	6 475	6 760
Property Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		8 856	–					(2 055)	(2 055)	6 801	9 228	9 634
Valuation Service		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		11 034	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 034	11 498	12 003
Governance Function		11 034	–					–	–	11 034	11 498	12 003
Community and public safety		153 957	–	–	–	–	–	3 277	3 277	157 235	160 074	165 492
Community and social services		34 063	–	–	–	–	–	(2 100)	(2 100)	31 964	35 396	36 431
Aged Care		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		2 429	–					1 276	1 276	3 705	2 558	2 671
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		31 634	–					(3 376)	(3 376)	28 258	32 838	33 760
Education		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		2 086	–	–	–	–	–	(675)	(675)	1 411	2 174	2 269
Beaches and Jetties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		2 086	–					(675)	(675)	1 411	2 174	2 269
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		83 837	–	–	–	–	–	5 180	5 180	89 017	87 356	91 205
Civil Defence		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Cleansing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		83 837	–					5 180	5 180	89 017	87 358	91 205
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		33 972	–	–	–	–	–	872	872	34 843	35 148	35 586
Ambulance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		33 972	–					872	872	34 843	35 148	35 586
Laboratory Services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		78 679	–	–	–	–	–	(14 591)	(14 591)	64 088	66 862	70 755
Planning and development		70 017	–	–	–	–	–	(14 140)	(14 140)	55 876	57 836	61 332
Billboards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		24 589	–					(744)	(744)	23 845	15 068	16 818
Central City Improvement District		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		5 094	–					120	120	5 214	5 412	7 746
Economic Development/Planning		2 520	–					579	579	3 099	2 626	2 742
Regional Planning and Development		8 470	–					45	45	8 515	4 566	2 470
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		4 976	–					1 161	1 161	6 137	5 320	5 618
Project Management Unit		24 366	–					(15 302)	(15 302)	9 065	24 844	25 938
Provincial Planning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		8 662	–	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	8 212	9 026	9 423
Public Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Roads		8 662	–					(450)	(450)	8 212	9 026	9 423
Taxi Ranks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 079 197	–	–	–	–	–	(38 310)	(38 310)	1 040 887	1 058 124	1 105 846
Energy sources		2 544	–	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	2 407	2 651	2 768
Electricity		2 544	–					(138)	(138)	2 407	2 651	2 768
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		1 035 231	–	–	–	–	–	(36 601)	(36 601)	998 630	1 012 303	1 057 920
Water Treatment		196 520	–					33 320	33 320	229 840	194 419	203 006
Water Distribution		838 711	–					(69 921)	(69 921)	768 790	817 884	854 915
Water Storage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		41 422	–	–	–	–	–	(1 571)	(1 571)	39 850	43 170	45 158
Public Toilets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		41 422	–					(1 571)	(1 571)	39 850	43 170	45 158
Storm Water Management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recycling		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Street Cleaning		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 712 476	–	–	–	–	–	(148 272)	(148 272)	1 564 204	1 595 640	1 667 623
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		366 258	–	–	–	–	–	70 849	70 849	437 106	526 156	547 059

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

2022/02/28 09:52:45

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		1 838 959	–	–	–	–	–	(632 560)	(632 560)	1 206 399	1 871 951	1 953 844
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 615	11 615	11 615	–	–
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		196 049	–	–	–	–	–	542 772	542 772	738 821	204 283	213 272
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	750	750	750	–	–
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		43 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 725	45 562	47 566
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 078 734	–	–	–	–	–	(77 423)	(77 423)	2 001 310	2 121 796	2 214 682
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		50 595	–	–	–	–	–	(382)	(382)	50 212	51 859	55 158
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		56 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 915	59 044	61 915
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		176 585	–	–	–	–	–	(101 375)	(101 375)	75 210	79 800	83 302
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		33 923	–	–	–	–	–	(4 367)	(4 367)	29 556	35 348	38 903
Vote 5 -		59 361	–	–	–	–	–	(3 956)	(3 956)	55 405	60 422	63 148
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		74 294	–	–	–	–	–	(16 700)	(16 700)	57 594	62 158	65 760
Vote 7 - Health/Other		33 972	–	–	–	–	–	872	872	34 843	35 148	35 586
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		34 063	–	–	–	–	–	(2 100)	(2 100)	31 964	35 398	36 431
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		83 837	–	–	–	–	–	5 180	5 180	89 017	87 356	91 205
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		8 662	–	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	8 212	9 026	9 423
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1 039 231	–	–	–	–	–	(35 462)	(35 462)	1 003 769	1 016 471	1 062 349
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2 544	–	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	2 407	2 651	2 768
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		21 073	–	–	–	–	–	13 317	13 317	34 390	21 958	22 925
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		37 422	–	–	–	–	–	(2 711)	(2 711)	34 711	39 002	40 730
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 712 476	–	–	–	–	–	(148 272)	(148 272)	1 564 204	1 595 640	1 667 623
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	366 258	–	–	–	–	–	70 849	70 849	437 106	526 156	547 059

Refrences

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/28 09:52:46

DC33 Mopani - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		**1 838 959**	-	-	-	-	-	**(632 560)**	(632 560)	1 206 399	**1 871 951**	**1 953 844**
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		1 838 959	-					(632 560)	(632 560)	1 206 399	1 871 951	1 953 844
3.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	**11 615**	11 615	11 615	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-					750	750	750	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-					10 865	10 865	10 865	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

2022/02/28 09:52:48

8.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		196 049	-	-	-	-	-	542 772	542 772	738 821	204 283	213 272
12.1 - Water Distribution		196 049	-					542 772	542 772	738 821	204 283	213 272
12.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	750	750	750	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-					750	750	750	-	-
14.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		43 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 725	45 582	47 566
15.1 - Sewerage		43 725	-					-	-	43 725	45 582	47 566
15.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2 078 734	-	-	-	-	-	(77 423)	(77 423)	2 001 310	2 121 796	2 214 882
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		50 595	-	-	-	-	-	(382)	(382)	50 212	51 859	55 158
1.1 - General Council		15 847	-					266	266	15 913	17 794	18 578
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		25 866	-					1 301	1 301	27 167	25 185	27 310
1.3 - Administration		2 086	-					(675)	(675)	1 411	2 174	2 269
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		1 579	-					(497)	(497)	1 082	838	866
1.5 - Disability Desk		1 611	-					(402)	(402)	1 209	2 103	2 195

2022/02/28 09:52:48

1.6 - Gender Desk	1 561	–					(307)	(307)	1 255	1 627	1 699
1.7 - Youth Desk	2 244	–					(68)	(68)	2 176	2 338	2 442
1.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
1.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	56 915	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56 915	59 044	61 915
2.1 - Municipal Manager	45 881	–					–	–	45 881	47 546	49 911
2.2 - Internal Audit	11 034	–					–	–	11 034	11 498	12 003
2.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
2.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	176 585	–	–	–	–	–	(101 375)	(101 375)	75 210	79 800	83 302
3.1 - Budget & Treasury	176 585	–					(101 375)	(101 375)	75 210	79 800	83 302
3.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
3.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	33 923	–	–	–	–	–	(4 367)	(4 367)	29 556	35 348	38 903
4.1 - Human Resources	33 923	–					(4 367)	(4 367)	29 556	35 348	38 903
4.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
4.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 -	59 361	–	–	–	–	–	(3 956)	(3 956)	55 405	60 422	63 148
5.1 - Communication & Marketing	6 214	–					399	399	6 613	6 475	6 760
5.2 - Engineering Services	4 976	–					1 161	1 161	6 137	5 320	5 618
5.3 - Corporate Services	2 377	–					(668)	(668)	1 709	2 477	2 586
5.4 - Administration	32 252	–					(10 555)	(10 555)	21 698	32 041	33 454
5.5 - Legal Services	13 541	–					5 707	5 707	19 247	14 109	14 730
5.6 - Project Management Unit	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
5.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	74 294	–	–	–	–	–	(16 700)	(16 700)	57 594	62 158	65 780
6.1 - Planning & Development	9 253	–					(1 398)	(1 398)	7 855	9 642	10 066
6.2 - LED	40 451	–					(14 558)	(14 558)	25 893	37 448	38 895
6.3 - IDP	24 589	–					(744)	(744)	23 845	15 068	16 818
6.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
6.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Health/Other	33 972	–	–	–	–	–	872	872	34 843	35 148	35 588
7.1 - Health	33 972	–					872	872	34 843	35 148	35 588
7.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
7.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	34 083	–	–	–	–	–	(2 100)	(2 100)	31 984	35 398	36 431
8.1 - Community Services	34 083	–					(2 100)	(2 100)	31 984	35 398	36 431
8.2 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.8 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.9 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
8.10 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	83 837	–	–	–	–	–	5 180	5 180	89 017	87 356	91 205
9.1 - Fire Services	67 182	–					10 485	10 485	77 667	70 002	73 087
9.2 -	16 655	–					(5 305)	(5 305)	11 350	17 354	18 118
9.3 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.4 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.5 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.6 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
9.7 -	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/28 09:52:48

9.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		8 662	-	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	8 212	9 026	9 423
11.1 - Roads Transport		8 662	-					(450)	(450)	8 212	9 026	9 423
11.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		1 039 231	-	-	-	-	-	(35 462)	(35 462)	1 003 769	1 016 471	1 062 349
12.1 - Water Distribution		1 039 231	-					(35 462)	(35 462)	1 003 769	1 016 471	1 062 349
12.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		2 544	-	-	-	-	-	(138)	(138)	2 407	2 651	2 768
13.1 - Electricity		2 544	-					(138)	(138)	2 407	2 651	2 768
13.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		21 073	-	-	-	-	-	13 317	13 317	34 390	21 958	22 925
14.1 - Information Technology		21 073	-					13 317	13 317	34 390	21 958	22 925
14.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		37 422	-	-	-	-	-	(2 711)	(2 711)	34 711	39 002	40 730
15.1 - Sewerage		34 922	-					(211)	(211)	34 711	36 397	38 010
15.2 -		2 500	-					(2 500)	(2 500)	0	2 605	2 720
15.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 712 476	-	-	-	-	-	(148 272)	(148 272)	1 564 204	1 595 640	1 667 623
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	366 258	-	-	-	-	-	70 849	70 849	437 106	526 156	547 099

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

2022/02/28 09:52:48

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2022

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Communication & Marketing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Development		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - IDP		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

2022/02/28 09:52:49

8.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Fire Services		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Water Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Information Technology		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - General Council		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Administration		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

1.4 - Office of the Chief Whip	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Disability Desk	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Gender Desk	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Youth Desk	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Human Resources	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	1 000	1 563	1 632
5.1 - Communication & Marketing	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Engineering Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Administration	2 500	-					(1 500)	(1 500)	1 000	1 563	1 632
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Project Management Unit	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Finance & Admin/Other Admin	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic	420	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 920	313	326
6.1 - Planning & Development	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - LED	420	-					1 500	1 500	1 920	313	326
6.3 - IDP	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Health	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Community Services	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire	18 150	-	-	-	-	-	(3 952)	(3 952)	12 198	5 417	27 935
9.1 - Fire Services	18 150	-					(3 952)	(3 952)	12 198	5 417	27 935
9.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

2022/02/28 09:52:49

9.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Disaster Management	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Roads Transport	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution	501 088	-	-	-	-	-	81 783	81 783	582 871	522 287	538 844
12.1 - Water Distribution	501 088	-					81 783	81 783	582 871	522 287	538 844
12.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Electricity	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology	3 036	-	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	2 376	3 164	3 300
14.1 - Information Technology	3 036	-					(660)	(660)	2 376	3 164	3 300
14.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - Sewerage	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	523 184	-	-	-	-	-	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 640
Total Capital Expenditure	523 184	-	-	-	-	-	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 640

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

2022/02/28 09:52:49

DC33 Mopani - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	166 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 105	173 082	180 697
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	32 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 605	33 975	35 470
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		13 702	–					(7 378)	(7 378)	6 324	14 442	15 182
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		41 215	–					–	–	41 215	42 947	44 836
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		1 057 469	–					(0)	(0)	1 057 469	1 119 401	1 137 210
Other revenue	2	241 149	–	–	–	–	–	(99 450)	(99 450)	141 699	147 127	153 632
Gains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**1 552 247**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(106 828)**	**(106 828)**	**1 445 419**	**1 530 973**	**1 567 027**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		492 773	–	–	–	–	–	(82 354)	(82 354)	410 419	512 330	535 722
Remuneration of councillors		13 478	–					4 988	4 988	18 465	14 044	14 662
Debt impairment		65 174	–					–	–	65 174	67 911	70 899
Depreciation & asset impairment		210 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 525	219 364	229 019
Finance charges		358	–					–	–	358	373	390
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		540 071	–	–	–	–	–	(9 258)	(9 258)	530 813	501 064	524 343
Contracted services		205 846	–	–	–	–	–	(84 057)	(84 057)	121 789	108 396	111 977
Transfers and subsidies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		184 251	–	–	–	–	–	22 410	22 410	206 661	172 159	180 612
Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**1 712 476**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(148 272)**	**(148 272)**	**1 564 204**	**1 595 640**	**1 667 623**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(160 229)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 444**	**41 444**	**(118 785)**	**(64 667)**	**(100 596)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		526 487	–					29 405	29 405	555 892	590 823	647 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**366 258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 849**	**70 849**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**
Taxation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**366 258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 849**	**70 849**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**
Attributable to minorities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**366 258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 849**	**70 849**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**366 258**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 849**	**70 849**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**

Refrences

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

2022/02/28 09:52:50

DC33 Mopani - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 -		2 500	–	–	–	–	–	(1 500)	(1 500)	1 000	1 563	1 632
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		420	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 920	313	326
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		16 150	–	–	–	–	–	(3 952)	(3 952)	12 198	5 417	27 935
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		501 088	–	–	–	–	–	81 783	81 783	582 871	522 287	538 844
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		3 036	–	–	–	–	–	(660)	(660)	2 376	3 164	3 303
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		523 194	–	–	–	–	–	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 040
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		523 194	–	–	–	–	–	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 040
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		5 656	–	–	–	–	–	(2 160)	(2 160)	3 496	4 727	4 934
Executive and council		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		5 656	–					(2 160)	(2 160)	3 496	4 727	4 934
Internal audit		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		16 150	–	–	–	–	–	(3 952)	(3 952)	12 198	5 417	27 935
Community and social services		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		16 150	–					(3 952)	(3 952)	12 198	5 417	27 935
Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		300	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 800	313	326
Planning and development		300	–					1 500	1 500	1 800	313	326
Road transport		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		501 088	–	–	–	–	–	81 783	81 783	582 871	522 287	538 844
Energy sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water management		501 088	–					81 783	81 783	582 871	522 287	538 844
Waste water management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	523 194	–	–	–	–	–	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 040
Funded by:												
National Government		461 022	–					82 849	82 849	543 871	522 287	538 844
Provincial Government		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	461 022	–	–	–	–	–	82 849	82 849	543 871	522 287	538 844
Borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		62 172	–					(5 678)	(5 678)	56 494	10 456	33 196
Total Capital Funding		523 194	–	–	–	–	–	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 040

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

2022/02/28 09:52:51

DC33 Mopani - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		37 974	–					(6 322)	(6 322)	31 652	268 141	490 334
Call investment deposits	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	2 037 108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 037 108	1 999 064	3 268 255
Other debtors		70 676	–					–	–	70 676	73 503	76 443
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		114 691	–	–	–	–	–	9 258	9 258	123 950	(377 114)	(901 457)
Total current assets		**2 260 449**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 936**	**2 936**	2 263 385	1 963 594	2 933 575
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	733 338	–	–	–	–	–	77 420	77 420	810 757	885 407	3 368 962
Biological		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1 734 173	–					(249)	(249)	1 733 924	16 686	1 188 721
Other non-current assets		665	–					–	–	665	692	719
Total non current assets		**2 468 176**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**77 171**	**77 171**	**2 545 346**	**902 784**	**4 558 402**
TOTAL ASSETS		**4 728 625**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**80 107**	**80 107**	**4 808 732**	**2 866 378**	**7 491 977**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		(188 302)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(188 302)	(195 834)	(203 667)
Consumer deposits		(212 439)	–					–	–	(212 439)	(218 457)	(274 795)
Trade and other payables		(434 364)	–	–	–	–	–	9 258	9 258	(425 106)	(391 128)	(410 010)
Provisions		(3 326 256)	–					–	–	(3 326 256)	(3 450 968)	(3 587 027)
Total current liabilities		**(4 161 360)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 258**	**9 258**	**(4 152 102)**	**(4 256 386)**	**(4 475 499)**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	(4 489 795)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 489 795)	(4 605 386)	(4 725 602)
Provisions	1	(371 350)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(371 350)	(383 178)	(398 505)
Total non current liabilities		**(4 861 145)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	(4 861 145)	**(4 988 564)**	**(5 124 107)**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**(9 022 505)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 258**	**9 258**	**(9 013 247)**	**(9 244 951)**	**(9 599 606)**
NET ASSETS	2	**13 751 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 849**	**70 849**	**13 821 979**	**12 111 329**	**17 091 583**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		13 751 130	–	–	–	–	–	70 849	70 849	13 821 979	12 596 365	18 157 485
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**13 751 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**70 849**	**70 849**	**13 821 979**	**12 596 365**	**18 157 485**

Refrences

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

2022/02/28 09:52:53

DC33 Mopani - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		139 210	–					–	–	139 210	199 482	208 259
Other revenue		241 149	–					(99 450)	(99 450)	141 699	147 127	153 632
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 057 469	–					(0)	(0)	1 057 469	1 119 401	1 137 210
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	526 487	–					29 405	29 405	555 892	590 823	647 655
Interest		13 702	–					(7 378)	(7 378)	6 324	14 442	15 182
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 436 419)	–					148 272	148 272	(1 288 147)	(1 307 992)	(1 367 315)
Finance charges		(358)	–					(7 378)	(7 378)	(7 736)	(373)	(390)
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		541 240	–	–	–	–	–	63 471	63 471	604 710	762 910	794 234
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(523 194)	–					(77 171)	(77 171)	(600 364)	(532 743)	(572 040)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(523 194)	–	–	–	–	–	(77 171)	(77 171)	(600 364)	(532 743)	(572 040)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		18 046	–	–	–	–	–	(13 700)	(13 700)	4 346	230 167	222 193
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	19 928	–					–	–	19 928	24 274	(246 623)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	37 974	–	–	–	–	–	(13 700)	(13 700)	24 274	254 441	(24 429)

Refrences

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

2022/02/28 09:52:55

DC33 Mopani - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	37 974	–	–	–	–	–	(13 700)	(13 700)	24 274	254 441	(24 429)
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	7 378	7 378	7 378	13 700	514 764
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		37 974	–	–	–	–	–	(6 322)	(6 322)	31 652	268 141	490 334
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		151 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	151 748	157 818	164 131
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		50 916	–					(50 916)	(50 916)	0	52 953	55 071
Other working capital requirements	2	(2 259 583)	–					124 254	124 254	(2 135 329)	(2 365 096)	(3 500 911)
Other provisions		3 326 256	–					(3 326 256)	(3 326 256)	0	3 450 968	3 587 027
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 269 337	–	–	–	–	–	(3 252 918)	(3 252 918)	(1 983 581)	1 296 643	305 318
Surplus(shortfall)		(1 231 363)	–	–	–	–	–	3 246 596	3 246 596	2 015 233	(1 028 502)	185 017

Refrences

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have be

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

2022/02/28 09:52:56

DC33 Mopani - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	484 495	–	–	–	–	–	29 219	29 219	513 714	532 482	571 769
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		373 538	–	–	–	–	–	29 744	29 744	403 282	503 316	538 844
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 101	–	–	–	–	–	3 838	3 838	93 939	18 971	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		463 639	–	–	–	–	–	33 583	33 583	497 221	522 287	538 844
Community Facilities		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	0	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	0	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 906	–	–	–	–	–	(510)	(510)	2 396	3 028	3 161
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 200	–	–	–	–	–	(104)	(104)	2 096	2 167	2 263
Machinery and Equipment		2 750	–	–	–	–	–	(2 750)	(2 750)	0	5 000	5 500
Transport Assets		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 000	–	22 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	7 500	–	–	–	–	–	20 674	20 674	28 174	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 500	–	–	–	–	–	20 674	20 674	27 174	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		6 500	–	–	–	–	–	20 674	20 674	27 174	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	31 199	–	–	–	–	–	27 277	27 277	58 476	260	272
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 949	–	–	–	–	–	27 526	27 526	58 475	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/28 09:52:58

Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		30 949	–	–	–	–	–	27 526	27 526	58 475	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	1	260	272
Intangible Assets		250	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	1	260	272
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	523 194	–	–	–	–	–	77 171	77 171	600 364	532 743	572 040
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		410 987	–	–	–	–	–	77 945	77 945	488 932	503 316	538 844
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 101	–	–	–	–	–	3 838	3 838	93 939	18 971	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		501 088	–	–	–	–	–	81 783	81 783	582 871	522 287	538 844
Community Facilities		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	0	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	0	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	1	260	272
Intangible Assets		250	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	1	260	272
Computer Equipment		2 906	–	–	–	–	–	(510)	(510)	2 396	3 028	3 161
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 200	–	–	–	–	–	(104)	(104)	3 096	2 167	2 263
Machinery and Equipment		2 750	–	–	–	–	–	(2 750)	(2 750)	0	5 000	5 500
Transport Assets		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 000	–	22 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ***to be adjusted***	4	**523 194**	–	–	–	–	–	**77 171**	**77 171**	**600 364**	**532 743**	**572 040**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	44 308	–	–	–	–	–	(355 776)	(355 776)	(311 468)	(1 618 037)	4 558 402
Roads Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 985 194	–					(346 774)	(346 774)	9 638 420	10 460 490	538 844
Sanitation Infrastructure		184 629	–					(4 390)	(4 390)	180 239	134 098	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(1 712 272)	–					–	–	(1 712 272)	(1 763 947)	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		8 457 550	–	–	–	–	–	(351 164)	(351 164)	8 106 387	8 830 641	538 844
Community Assets		(1 499 188)	–					(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 500 188)	(1 543 379)	–
Heritage Assets		665	–					–	–	665	692	719
Investment properties		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		(45)	–					–	–	(45)	(44)	(49)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		1 734 173	–					(249)	(249)	1 733 924	16 686	1 188 721
Computer Equipment		(1 934 391)	–					(2 010)	(2 010)	(1 936 401)	(1 995 361)	(223 799)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(3 366 071)	–					1 397	1 397	(3 364 675)	(3 468 245)	3 026 465
Machinery and Equipment		(1 724 305)	–					(2 750)	(2 750)	(1 727 055)	(1 774 321)	5 500
Transport Assets		(1 642 521)	–					–	–	(1 642 521)	(1 703 885)	22 000
Land		18 441	–					–	–	18 441	19 178	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/28 09:52:58

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	44 308	–	–	–	–	–	(355 776)	(355 776)	(311 468)	(1 618 037)	4 558 402
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		210 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 525	219 364	229 019
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	120 899	–	–	–	–	–	(21 988)	(21 988)	98 911	115 570	120 839
Roads Infrastructure		26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	28	29
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 669	–	–	–	–	–	3 017	3 017	53 686	52 797	55 391
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 481	–	–	–	–	–	(7 174)	(7 174)	20 307	28 643	29 811
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		78 176	–	–	–	–	–	(4 157)	(4 157)	74 019	81 468	85 231
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	208	218
Community Assets		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	208	218
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	177	185
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	177	185
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	69	72
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	10
Machinery and Equipment		2 038	–	–	–	–	–	(370)	(370)	1 668	2 129	2 228
Transport Assets		40 239	–	–	–	–	–	(17 461)	(17 461)	22 778	31 509	32 896
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		331 423	–	–	–	–	–	(21 988)	(21 988)	309 435	334 934	349 858
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*7.4%*	*0.0%*							*14.4%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*18.4%*	*0.0%*							*41.2%*	*0.1%*	*0.1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*272.9%*	*0.0%*							*-31.8%*	*-7.1%*	*2.7%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*360.2%*	*0.0%*							*-59.6%*	*-7.2%*	*2.7%*

Refrences

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

2022/02/28 09:52:58

DC33 Mopani - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		49 923							–	50	49 923	49 923
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		99 434							–	99	99 434	99 434
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	–							–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min service level)		33 773							–	34	33 773	33 773
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		183	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	183	183	183
Using public tap (< min service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min service level)	3,4	43 935							–	44	43 935	43 935
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	44	44
Total number of households	5	227	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	227	227	227
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 842							–	46 842	46 842	46 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 115							–	7 115	7 115	7 115
Chemical toilet		3 158							–	3 158	3 158	3 158
Pit toilet (ventilated)		57 211							–	57 211	57 211	57 211
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		137 648							–	137 648	137 648	137 648
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		251 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	251 974	251 974	251 974
Bucket toilet		1 099							–	1 099	1 099	1 099
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		59 853							–	59 853	59 853	59 853
No toilet provisions		37 067							–	37 067	37 067	37 067
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		98 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 019	98 019	98 019
Total number of households	5	349 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	349 993	349 993	349 993
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		166 105	–					–	–	166 105	173 082	180 697
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		166 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 105	173 082	180 697
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		32 605	–					–	–	32 605	33 975	35 470
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		32 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 605	33 975	35 470
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total landfill revenue		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy									–	–		
Other Revenue		241 149	–					(99 450)	(99 450)	141 699	147 127	153 632
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	241 149	–	–	–	–	–	(99 450)	(99 450)	141 699	147 127	153 632
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		272 427	–					(62 487)	(62 487)	209 941	263 869	296 360
Pension and UIF Contributions		60 037	–					(13 252)	(13 252)	46 785	62 558	65 311
Medical Aid Contributions		35 906	–					(15 883)	(15 883)	20 024	37 414	39 061
Overtime		20 432	–					12 928	12 928	33 360	21 291	22 227
Performance Bonus		22 559	–					(4 587)	(4 587)	17 972	23 546	24 582
Motor Vehicle Allowance		40 484	–					(2 477)	(2 477)	38 007	41 184	44 014
Cellphone Allowance		810	–					(635)	(635)	175	865	893
Housing Allowances		9 174	–					(3 923)	(3 923)	5 251	9 560	9 615
Other benefits and allowances		13 730	–					6 286	6 286	20 015	14 305	14 934
Payments in lieu of leave		14 132	–					1 676	1 676	15 809	14 465	15 374
Long service awards		932	–					–	–	932	971	1 014
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	2 148	–					–	–	2 148	2 301	2 336
sub-total		492 773	–	–	–	–	–	(82 354)	(82 354)	410 419	512 330	535 722
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	492 773	–	–	–	–	–	(82 354)	(82 354)	410 419	512 330	535 722
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		210 525	–					–	–	210 525	219 364	229 019
Lease amortisation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	210 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 525	219 364	229 019
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/28 09:53:01

Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		162 888	–					(88 929)	(88 929)	73 959	63 633	65 245
Consultants and Professional Services		27 825	–					1 533	1 533	29 358	28 993	30 269
Contractors		15 134	–					3 338	3 338	18 472	15 770	16 463
Total contracted services		205 846	–	–	–	–	–	(84 057)	(84 057)	121 789	108 396	111 977
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		7 700	–					1 139	1 139	8 839	8 023	8 376
Other Expenditure		176 551	–					21 271	21 271	197 822	164 136	172 235
Total Other Expenditure	1	184 251	–	–	–	–	–	22 410	22 410	206 661	172 159	180 612
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		104 865	–					(25 166)	(25 166)	79 699	98 863	103 397
Contracted Services		15 134	–					3 327	3 327	18 461	15 770	16 463
Other Expenditure		900	–					(150)	(150)	750	938	979
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	120 899	–	–	–	–	–	(21 988)	(21 988)	98 911	115 570	120 839
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	556	556	556	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		540 071	–	–	–	–	–	(9 814)	(9 814)	530 257	501 064	524 343
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		540 071	–	–	–	–	–	(9 258)	(9 258)	530 813	501 064	524 343

Refrences

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		2 102 282	–					–	–	2 102 282	2 132 149	3 472 239
Less: provision for debt impairment		(65 174)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(65 174)	(133 085)	(203 984)
Total Consumer debtors	1	**2 037 108**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 037 108**	**1 999 064**	**3 268 255**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	–					–	–	–	(65 174)	(133 085)
Contributions to the provision		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		(65 174)	–					–	–	(65 174)	(67 911)	(70 899)
Balance at end of year		**(65 174)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(65 174)**	**(133 085)**	**(203 984)**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		654 763	–					–	–	**654 763**	**654 207**	**654 207**
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(556)**	**(556)**	**(556)**	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	**(556)**	**(556)**	**(556)**	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	**(556)**	**(556)**	**(556)**	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					(556)	(556)	(556)	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		**654 763**	–	–	–	–	–	**(556)**	**(556)**	**654 207**	**654 207**	**654 207**
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	(530 257)	(1 031 321)
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	(540 071)	–					9 814	9 814	(530 257)	(501 064)	(524 343)
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**(540 071)**	–	–	–	–	–	**9 814**	**9 814**	**(530 257)**	**(1 031 321)**	**(1 555 664)**
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–					–	–	–	–	–

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2022

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA 1: BASIC SERVICE												
1.1 To accelerate sustainable infrastructure and												
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply												
supply (Bellevue, Sefofotse)		14 271							–	14 271	14 271	14 271
3. Construction of Hoedspruit Bulk Water		15 905						(12 076)	(12 076)	3 829	3 829	3 829
9. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household		20 000							–	20 000	20 000	20 000
11. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural												
13. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household		20 512							–	20 512	20 512	20 512
									–	–	–	–
									–	–	–	–
4. Construction of Tours Bulk Water Schemeand		44 004						4 759	4 759	48 763	48 763	48 763
Phase 2		2 536							–	2 536	2 536	2 536
8. Construction of Thabina to Lenyenye		40 000							–	40 000	40 000	40 000
10. Construction of 1686 VIP Units (Rural Household		18 730						(4 468)	(4 468)	14 262	14 262	14 262
sanitation) MLM		22 547						(2 347)	(2 347)	20 200	20 200	20 200
14. Upgrading of Fire Station									–	–	–	–
1.Construction of Thapane Water Supply		23 755						(4 881)	(4 881)	18 874	18 874	18 874
and reticulation		40 000						30 000	30 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
4. 1.Percentage spend on operational budget									–	–	–	–
4.2 Percentage spend on Budget spent on WSIG									–	–	–	–
4.3 Percentage spend on RRAMS												
									–	–	–	–
4.4 Percentage spend on Budget spent on MIG		481 898							–	481 898	481 898	481 898
4.5 Percentage spend on Budget spent on									–	–	–	–
4.6 Percentage spend on EPWP		10 129										
Function 2 - (name)		10 129							–	10 129	10 129	10 129
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

Refrences

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%					
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity		-54.3%	-57.5%	-89.4%					
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-54.3%	-57.5%	-89.4%	-54.3%	0.0%	-54.5%	-46.1%	-65.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-0.9%	-6.3%	-11.0%	-54.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.1	-0.1
Revenue Management		0.0%	70.1%	96.3%					
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	70.1%	96.3%	96.3%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		135.8%	139.6%	221.9%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	135.8%	0.0%	145.8%	135.4%	213.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%					
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-1143.8%	0.0%	-1751.3%	-153.7%	1678.4%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				31.7%	0.0%	28.4%	33.5%	34.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				7.8%	0.0%	6.8%	7.5%	7.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				13.6%	0.0%	14.6%	14.4%	14.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				132508.7%	0.0%	103898.6%	105580.0%	110260.4%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				131.2%	0.0%	140.9%	130.6%	208.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Refrences

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2022/02/28 09:53:07

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2021/22 Original Budget	2023/24 Mediun Outcome
Demographics										
Population		STATSSA 2011 Census	1 068 569	1 068 569	1 068 569	1 092 507	1 092 507	1 092 507	1 092 507	1 092 507
Females aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	134 139	134 139	134 139	114 070	114 070	114 070	114 070	114 070
Males aged 5 - 14		STATSSA 2011 Census	134 927	134 927	134 927	116 683	116 683	116 683	116 683	116 683
Females aged 15 - 34		STATSSA 2011 Census	202 362	202 362	202 362	200 829	200 829	200 829	200 829	200 829
Males aged 15 - 34		STATSSA 2011 Census	186 431	186 431	186 431	201 884	201 884	201 884	201 884	201 884
Unemployment										
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
None		STATSSA 2011 Census	507 991	507 991	468 242	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097	544 097
R1 - R1 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	510 275	510 275	486 680	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681	468 681
R1 601 - R3 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	17 320	17 320	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834	33 834
R3 201 - R6 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951	20 951
R6 401 - R12 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949	20 949
R12 801 - R25 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	15 148	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147	15 147
R25 601 - R51 200		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	3 475	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474	3 474
R52 201 - R102 400		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	712	713	713	713	713	713
R102 401 - R204 800		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	507	507	507	507	507	507
R204 801 - R409 600		STATSSA 2011 Census	–	–	444	443	443	443	443	443
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area										
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics	3									
Formal										
Informal										
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)										
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases										
Consumption growth (electricity)										

2022/02/28 09:53:08

	Ref.								
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates	7								
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Adjusted Budget	2021/22 Full Year Forecast	2023/24 Mediun Budget Year 2023/24
Household service targets (000)								
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling		51 674	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923	49 923
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		72 754	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434	99 434
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	8	109 341	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	10	29 218	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773	33 773
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		262 987	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9							
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10							
No water supply								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		262 987	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130	183 130
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842	46 842
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115	7 115
Chemical toilet		3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158
Pit toilet (ventilated)		57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211	57 211
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648	137 648
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974
Bucket toilet								
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
No toilet provisions								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974	251 974
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min.service level)								
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)								
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
Other energy sources								
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week								
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week								
Using communal refuse dump								
Using own refuse dump								
Other rubbish disposal								

2022/02/28 09:53:08

		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Mediun
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Mediun

2022/02/28 09:53:08

municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2021/22			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							

2022/02/28 09:53:08

	Ref								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		Pit toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***							
		Removed at least once a week							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2021/22						
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***							
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Other (R '000)							
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Refrences

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	1 153 832			37 974	–	24 274	254 441	(24 429)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	2 213 291			(1 231 363)	–	2 015 233	(1 028 502)	185 017
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0			–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	515 912			366 258	–	437 106	526 156	547 059
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-1.06			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.8%	-1.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	236.7%	0.0%	0.0%	79.1%	0.0%	73.6%	87.3%	87.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%			32.8%	0.0%	32.8%	32.8%	32.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	121.7%			100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-26.7%						-1.7%	61.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%						0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.9%			272.9%	0.0%	-31.8%	-7.1%	2.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	0.0%			1.4%	0.0%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%

Refrences

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 057 469	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	1 057 469	-21149389820.0%	1 137 210
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10 129	–			–	–	10 129	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 900	–			(0)	(0)	2 900	3 000	3 000
Equitable Share		1 044 440	–			–	–	1 044 440	1 116 401	1 134 210
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

2022/02/28 09:53:12

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 057 469	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	1 057 469	1 119 401	1 137 210
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		10 129	–			–	–	10 129	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 900	–			(0)	(0)	2 900	3 000	3 000
Equitable Share		1 044 440	–			–	–	1 044 440	1 116 401	1 134 210
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 057 469	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	1 057 469	1 119 401	1 137 210
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		526 487	–	–	–	29 405	29 405	555 892	590 823	647 655
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 255	–			–	–	2 255	2 363	2 370
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		481 869	–			–	–	481 869	523 460	548 285
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		42 363	–			29 405	29 405	71 768	65 000	97 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		526 487	–	–	–	29 405	29 405	555 892	590 823	647 655
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1 583 957	–	–	–	29 405	29 405	1 613 361	1 710 224	1 784 865

2022/02/28 09:53:13

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Refrences

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

2022/02/28 09:53:14

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities	1											
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3											
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4											
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1											
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2											
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												

2022/02/28 09:53:16

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2021/22									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 738	–					4 978	4 978	14 716	51.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–					55	55	55	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–					20	20	20	#DIV/0!
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–					300	300	300	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		1 356	–					135	135	1 491	
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		2 384	–					(500)	(500)	1 884	
Sub Total - Councillors		**13 478**	–			–		**4 988**	**4 988**	**18 465**	**37.0%**
% increase			(0)							0	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 958	–					(866)	(866)	4 092	-17.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		38	–					(15)	(15)	23	-39.5%
Medical Aid Contributions		93	–					(50)	(50)	43	-53.8%
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		406	–					(138)	(138)	268	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		988	–					396	396	1 384	40.1%
Cellphone Allowance		95	–					(69)	(69)	26	-72.4%
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					1	1	1	
Payments in lieu of leave		14 132	–					1 676	1 676	15 809	
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**20 710**	–	–		–		**936**	**936**	**21 646**	**4.5%**
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		267 469	–					(61 621)	(61 621)	205 849	-23.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		59 999	–					(13 237)	(13 237)	46 762	-22.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		35 813	–					(15 833)	(15 833)	19 981	-44.2%
Overtime		20 432	–					12 928	12 928	33 360	63.3%
Performance Bonus		22 153	–					(4 449)	(4 449)	17 704	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		39 496	–					(2 873)	(2 873)	36 623	-7.3%
Cellphone Allowance		715	–					(567)	(567)	149	-79.2%
Housing Allowances		9 174	–					(3 923)	(3 923)	5 251	
Other benefits and allowances		13 730	–					6 285	6 285	20 014	
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–	
Long service awards		932	–					–	–	932	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	2 148	–					–	–	2 148	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**472 063**	–	–	–	–	–	**(83 290)**	**(83 290)**	**388 773**	**-17.6%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**506 251**	–	–	–	–	–	**(77 366)**	**(77 366)**	**428 884**	**-15.3%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	

2022/02/28 09:53:17

Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		506 251	–	–	–	–	–	(77 366)	(77 366)	428 884	-15.3%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		492 773	–	–	–	–	–	(82 354)	(82 354)	410 419	-16.7%

Refrences

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

2022/02/28 09:53:17

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		–	–	3	1	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	(7)	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		436 241	714	1 358	952	692	(268)	1 166	–	26 735	26 735	26 735	685 340	1 206 399	1 871 951	1 953 844
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 -		–	–	7 273	0	–	–	2 248	–	–	–	–	(9 521)	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		–	–	4 183	2 743	–	1 728	2 990	–	2 323	2 323	2 323	(6 998)	11 615	–	–
Vote 7 - Health/Other		–	–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48)	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		–	–	48 098	19 545	0	47 153	(1 324)	–	124 892	124 892	124 892	250 673	738 821	204 283	213 272
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technolog		–	–	–	750	–	–	–	–	150	150	150	(450)	750	–	–
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	1 262	–	–	3 644	3 644	3 644	31 532	43 725	45 562	47 566
Total Revenue by Vote		**436 241**	**714**	**60 964**	**23 991**	**692**	**49 877**	**5 081**	**–**	**157 743**	**157 743**	**157 743**	**950 520**	**2 001 310**	**2 121 796**	**2 214 682**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		3 324	3 322	5 193	4 183	1 890	5 726	3 051	30	4 140	4 140	4 140	11 073	50 212	51 859	55 158
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		5 490	5 768	5 606	5 283	8 057	2 356	8 964	613	4 743	4 743	4 743	549	56 915	59 044	61 915
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		2 839	4 642	1 905	3 596	3 891	2 668	5 390	17	(5 560)	(5 560)	(5 560)	66 940	75 210	79 800	83 302
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		1 267	1 295	1 351	1 192	1 722	1 263	5 036	2 073	1 953	1 953	1 953	8 496	29 556	35 348	36 903
Vote 5 -		9 905	8 193	4 393	3 740	2 387	6 030	8 278	(2 474)	4 155	4 155	4 155	2 487	55 405	60 422	63 148
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		1 167	2 034	5 493	4 635	2 754	2 869	9 249	(6 379)	2 851	2 851	2 851	27 218	57 594	62 158	65 780
Vote 7 - Health/Other		2 659	2 724	4 002	3 095	3 358	3 115	2 933	82	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 859	34 843	35 148	35 586
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		2 777	2 968	4 186	1 955	2 156	1 861	(3 020)	5	2 419	2 419	2 419	11 819	31 964	35 396	36 431
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		6 553	5 676	6 141	6 476	7 431	6 998	6 144	13	8 022	8 022	8 022	19 517	89 017	87 356	91 205
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		326	345	326	512	485	524	373	441	632	632	632	2 986	8 212	9 026	9 423
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		41 150	36 401	27 214	17 344	40 030	62 681	33 224	10 327	78 110	78 110	78 110	501 068	1 003 769	1 016 471	1 062 349
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		44	44	44	49	608	48	141	–	184	184	184	876	2 407	2 651	2 768
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technolog		897	9 222	781	600	606	432	8 697	–	4 419	4 419	4 419	(104)	34 390	21 958	22 925
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		27	21	16	1 679	1 069	3 484	5 593	–	3 976	3 976	3 976	10 892	34 711	39 002	40 730
Total Expenditure by Vote		**78 426**	**82 653**	**66 652**	**54 337**	**76 446**	**100 056**	**94 053**	**4 748**	**113 052**	**113 052**	**113 052**	**667 677**	**1 564 204**	**1 595 640**	**1 667 623**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**357 815**	**(81 939)**	**(5 689)**	**(30 346)**	**(75 754)**	**(50 179)**	**(88 972)**	**(4 748)**	**44 691**	**44 691**	**44 691**	**282 843**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**

Refrences

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

2022/02/28 09:53:19

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**436 241**	**714**	**2 108**	**1 702**	**692**	**(268)**	**1 166**	**–**	**27 035**	**27 035**	**27 035**	**684 440**	**1 207 899**	**1 871 951**	**1 953 844**
Executive and council		436 241	714	2 108	1 702	692	(268)	1 166	–	–	–	–	(442 356)	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 035	27 035	27 035	1 126 795	1 207 899	1 871 951	1 953 844
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	**51**	**1**	–	**2**	**1**	–	–	–	–	(55)	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	3	1	–	2	1	–	–	–	–	(7)	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(48)	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 173**	**2 173**	**2 173**	**4 346**	**10 865**	–	–
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 173	2 173	2 173	4 346	10 865	–	–
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		–	–	**48 098**	**19 545**	**0**	**48 415**	**(1 324)**	–	**128 536**	**128 536**	**128 536**	**282 205**	**782 546**	**249 845**	**260 838**
Energy sources		–	–	48 098	19 545	0	47 153	(1 324)	–	–	–	–	(113 472)	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	1 262	–	–	124 892	124 892	124 892	362 884	738 821	204 283	213 272
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 644	3 644	3 644	32 794	43 725	45 562	47 566
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**436 241**	**714**	**50 258**	**21 248**	**692**	**48 149**	**(157)**	**–**	**157 743**	**157 743**	**157 743**	**970 936**	**2 001 310**	**2 121 796**	**2 214 682**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**12 430**	**22 402**	**9 447**	**7 492**	**10 332**	**8 437**	**30 270**	**321**	**13 657**	**13 657**	**13 657**	**159 891**	**301 994**	**310 581**	**325 529**
Executive and council		11 782	21 496	9 023	7 018	8 628	7 882	29 550	49	7 924	7 924	7 924	(24 520)	94 682	97 232	102 800
Finance and administration		648	906	424	475	1 703	555	719	272	4 813	4 813	4 813	176 135	196 278	201 851	210 726
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	920	920	920	8 276	11 034	11 498	12 003
Community and public safety		**9 300**	**8 488**	**10 230**	**9 720**	**10 885**	**10 213**	**9 173**	**95**	**13 485**	**13 485**	**13 485**	**48 675**	**157 235**	**160 074**	**165 492**
Community and social services		87	87	87	149	96	99	97	–	2 419	2 419	2 419	24 004	31 964	35 396	36 431
Sport and recreation		6 553	5 676	6 141	6 476	7 431	6 998	6 144	13	39	39	39	(44 138)	1 411	2 174	2 269
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 022	8 022	8 022	64 950	89 017	87 356	91 205
Housing		2 659	2 724	4 002	3 095	3 358	3 115	2 933	82	–	–	–	(21 968)	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 005	3 005	3 005	25 827	34 843	35 148	35 586
Economic and environmental services		**326**	**345**	**326**	**512**	**485**	**524**	**373**	**441**	**3 638**	**3 638**	**3 638**	**49 843**	**64 088**	**66 862**	**70 755**
Planning and development		326	345	326	512	485	524	373	441	3 007	3 007	3 007	43 526	55 876	57 836	61 332
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	632	632	632	6 317	8 212	9 026	9 423
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**41 177**	**36 421**	**27 230**	**19 023**	**41 099**	**66 166**	**38 817**	**10 327**	**82 271**	**82 271**	**82 271**	**513 814**	**1 040 887**	**1 058 124**	**1 105 846**
Energy sources		41 150	36 401	27 214	17 344	40 030	62 681	28 084	10 327	184	184	184	(261 378)	2 407	2 651	2 768
Water management		27	21	16	1 679	1 069	3 484	10 732	–	76 949	76 949	76 949	750 754	998 630	1 012 303	1 057 920
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 138	5 138	5 138	24 438	39 850	43 170	45 158
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**63 232**	**67 656**	**47 233**	**36 747**	**62 801**	**85 339**	**78 633**	**11 183**	**113 052**	**113 052**	**113 052**	**772 223**	**1 564 204**	**1 595 640**	**1 667 623**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**373 008**	**(66 942)**	**3 025**	**(15 499)**	**(62 109)**	**(37 190)**	**(78 790)**	**(11 183)**	**44 691**	**44 691**	**44 691**	**198 713**	**437 106**	**526 156**	**547 059**

Refrences

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

2022/02/28 09:53:21

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	5 779	–	–	13 842	13 842	13 842	(47 305)	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	1 262	–	–	2 717	2 717	2 717	156 692	166 105	173 082	180 697
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 605	32 605	33 975	35 470
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		489	525	356	188	59	281	186	–	(334)	(334)	(334)	(1 084)	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 435	3 435	3 435	(3 980)	6 324	14 442	15 182
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 215	41 215	42 947	44 836
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		435 717	–	3 469	2 119	89	543	1 333	–	88 122	88 122	88 122	(707 638)	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		34	190	198	214	544	29	225	–	206	206	206	1 055 419	1 057 469	1 119 401	1 137 210
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	141 699	141 699	147 127	153 632
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		436 241	714	4 023	2 521	692	7 895	1 744	–	107 988	107 988	107 988	667 623	1 445 419	1 530 973	1 567 027
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		1 935	1 882	1 948	1 963	241	1 899	1 833	–	2 121	2 121	2 121	392 356	410 419	512 330	535 722
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 431	5 431	5 431	2 172	18 465	14 044	14 662
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 544	17 544	17 544	12 542	65 174	67 911	70 899
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	–	0	2	–	–	–	30	30	30	210 433	210 525	219 364	229 019
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	358	358	373	390
Bulk purchases - electricity		25 210	19 437	12 307	390	18 574	36 409	23 406	14 685	43 681	43 681	43 681	(281 460)	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		10 162	16 824	11 414	7 512	4 036	13 126	28 694	(628)	(182)	(182)	(182)	440 219	530 813	501 064	524 343
Contracted services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	121 789	121 789	108 396	111 977
Transfers and subsidies		10 280	15 000	12 094	8 588	14 584	6 360	13 686	1 783	19 834	19 834	19 834	(141 877)	–	–	–
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	206 661	206 661	172 159	180 612
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		47 586	53 143	37 763	18 453	37 436	57 793	67 619	15 841	88 458	88 458	88 458	963 195	1 564 204	1 595 640	1 667 623
Surplus/(Deficit)		388 654	(52 429)	(33 739)	(15 932)	(36 744)	(49 899)	(65 874)	(15 841)	19 530	19 530	19 530	(295 571)	(118 785)	(64 667)	(100 596)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	555 892	555 892	590 823	647 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		388 654	(52 429)	(33 739)	(15 932)	(36 744)	(49 899)	(65 874)	(15 841)	19 530	19 530	19 530	260 320	437 106	526 156	547 059

Refrences

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

2022/02/28 09:53:22

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 752	9 752	9 752	87 772	117 030	166 466	173 790
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 848	1 848	1 848	16 635	22 180	33 018	34 469
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334)	(334)	(334)	7 063	6 324	14 442	15 182
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		585 300	5 436	(149 200)	11	4 672	328 064	12	-	88 122	88 122	88 122	18 808	1 057 469	1 119 401	1 137 210
Other revenue		40	232	228	246	625	33	259	-	206	206	206	139 419	141 699	147 127	153 632
Cash Receipts by Source		585 601	5 668	(148 972)	257	5 297	328 097	271	-	99 595	99 595	99 595	269 697	1 344 702	1 480 452	1 514 284
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 579	-	149 891	22 363	-	8 115	92 781	-	49 755	49 755	49 755	131 897	555 892	590 823	647 655
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 439	212 439	212 439	(640 925)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		590 788	5 668	919	22 620	5 297	336 212	93 053	-	361 789	361 789	361 789	(239 330)	1 900 594	2 071 275	2 161 939
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	9	2	-	339	-	26 714	26 714	26 714	348 392	428 884	526 373	550 383
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 505	1 505	1 505	3 220	7 736	373	390
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 154	43 154	43 154	401 350	530 813	501 064	524 343
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	342	342	120 762	121 789	108 396	111 977
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		56 117	32 240	43 500	21 472	43 290	61 603	76 035	11 673	19 836	19 836	19 836	(198 778)	206 661	172 159	180 612
Cash Payments by Type		56 117	32 240	43 500	21 481	43 291	61 603	76 374	11 673	91 553	91 553	91 553	674 946	1 295 884	1 809 429	1 892 048
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		114 116	16 995	18 193	25 574	24 262	43 661	11 935	26 838	59 034	59 034	59 034	141 690	600 364	532 743	572 040
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		170 234	49 235	61 694	47 055	67 554	105 264	88 308	38 511	150 586	150 586	150 586	816 635	1 896 248	2 342 172	2 464 089
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		420 555	(43 566)	(60 775)	(24 435)	(62 257)	230 948	4 744	(38 511)	211 203	211 203	211 203	(1 055 965)	4 346	(270 897)	(302 150)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		(9 849)	410 706	367 140	306 365	281 930	219 674	450 622	455 366	416 854	628 057	839 260	1 050 463	19 928	24 274	(246 623)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		410 706	367 140	306 365	281 930	219 674	450 622	455 366	416 854	628 057	839 260	1 050 463	(5 503)	24 274	(246 623)	(548 773)

2022/02/28 09:53:24

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council/Mayor & council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive & Council/Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance & Admin/Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services/HR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 -		-	2 472	4 801	-	-	368	2 248	(9 521)	(92)	(92)	(92)	907	1 000	1 563	1 632
Vote 6 - Planning & Development/Economic		-	-	-	-	71	-	-	2 037	335	335	335	(1 193)	1 920	313	326
Vote 7 - Health/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services/Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Public Services/Fire		-	-	-	7 195	-	-	-	-	555	555	555	3 336	12 198	5 417	27 935
Vote 10 - Public Safety/Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Roads Transport/Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water/Water Distribution		4 788	17 631	16 150	19 545	3 799	37 564	8 041	19 369	58 114	58 114	58 114	281 642	582 871	522 287	538 844
Vote 13 - Electricity/ElectricityDistribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Corporate Services/Information Technology		-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	121	121	121	1 863	2 376	3 164	3 303
Vote 15 - Waste Water Management/Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	4 788	20 104	20 951	26 740	4 021	37 931	10 289	11 885	59 034	59 034	59 034	286 555	600 364	532 743	572 040
Total Capital Expenditure	2	4 788	20 104	20 951	26 740	4 021	37 931	10 289	11 885	59 034	59 034	59 034	286 555	600 364	532 743	572 040

Refrences

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

2022/02/28 09:53:25

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	221	368	–	2 037	39	39	39	752	3 496	4 727	4 934
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	221	368	–	2 037	39	39	39	752	3 496	4 727	4 934
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	7 195	–	–	–	–	555	555	555	3 336	12 198	5 417	27 935
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	7 195	–	–	–	–	555	555	555	3 336	12 198	5 417	27 935
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	2 472	4 801	–	–	–	2 248	(9 521)	325	325	325	825	1 800	313	326
Planning and development		–	2 472	4 801	–	–	–	2 248	(9 521)	325	325	325	825	1 800	313	326
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		4 788	17 631	16 150	19 545	3 799	37 564	8 041	19 369	58 114	58 114	58 114	281 642	582 871	522 287	538 844
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		4 788	17 631	16 150	19 545	3 799	37 564	8 041	19 369	58 114	58 114	58 114	281 642	582 871	522 287	538 844
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		4 788	20 104	20 951	26 740	4 021	37 931	10 289	11 885	59 034	59 034	59 034	286 555	600 364	532 743	572 040

Refrences

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

2022/02/28 09:53:27

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		483 639	–	–	–	–	–	33 583	33 583	497 221	522 287	538 844
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		373 538	–	–	–	–	–	29 744	29 744	403 282	503 316	538 844
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					39 000	39 000	39 000	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		72 712	–					(12 076)	(12 076)	60 636	102 728	80 500
Distribution		300 826	–					2 820	2 820	303 646	400 588	458 345
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		90 101	–	–	–	–	–	3 838	3 838	93 939	18 971	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					8 229	8 229	8 229	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		90 101	–					(4 390)	(4 390)	85 710	18 971	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	0	–	–
Community Facilities		1 000	–	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	0	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 000	–					(1 000)	(1 000)	0	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

2022/02/28 09:53:28

Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		2 906	–	–	–	–	–	(510)	(510)	2 396	3 028	3 161
Computer Equipment		2 906	–					(510)	(510)	2 396	3 028	3 161
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 200	–	–	–	–	–	(104)	(104)	2 096	2 167	2 263
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 200	–					(104)	(104)	2 096	2 167	2 263
Machinery and Equipment		2 750	–	–	–	–	–	(2 750)	(2 750)	0	5 000	5 500
Machinery and Equipment		2 750	–					(2 750)	(2 750)	0	5 000	5 500
Transport Assets		12 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 000	–	22 000
Transport Assets		12 000	–					–	–	12 000	–	22 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	484 495	–	–	–	–	–	29 219	29 219	513 714	532 482	571 769

Refrences

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expen

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

2022/02/28 09:53:28

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

2022/02/28 09:53:28

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		6 500	–	–	–	–	–	20 674	20 674	27 174	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 500	–	–	–	–	–	20 674	20 674	27 174	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		6 500	–					20 674	20 674	27 174	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 000	-					-	-	1 000	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	20 674	20 674	28 174	-	-

References

1. *Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

7. *Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

8. *Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note only where*

9. *Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

10. *Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

11. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

12. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

13. *G = B + C + D + E + F*

14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

check balance -

2022/02/28 09:53:30

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		78 176	-	-	-	-	-	(4 157)	(4 157)	74 019	81 468	85 231
Roads Infrastructure		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	28	29
Roads		26	-					-	-	26	28	29
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 669	-	-	-	-	-	3 017	3 017	53 686	52 797	55 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		22 305	-					(7 071)	(7 071)	15 234	23 241	24 536
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		410	-					-	-	410	427	446
Distribution Points		27 954	-					10 088	10 088	38 042	29 128	30 410
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		27 481	-	-	-	-	-	(7 174)	(7 174)	20 307	28 643	29 811
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 275	-					3 343	3 343	13 618	10 707	11 260
Outfall Sewers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		17 206	-					(10 517)	(10 517)	6 689	17 937	18 551
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208	216
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	208	218
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		200	–					–	–	200	208	218
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	177	185
Operational Buildings		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	177	185
Municipal Offices		170	–					–	–	170	177	185
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	69	72
Computer Equipment		66	–					–	–	66	69	72
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		9	–					–	–	9	9	10
Machinery and Equipment		2 038	–	–	–	–	–	(370)	(370)	1 668	2 129	2 228
Machinery and Equipment		2 038	–					(370)	(370)	1 668	2 129	2 228
Transport Assets		40 239	–	–	–	–	–	(17 461)	(17 461)	22 778	31 509	32 896
Transport Assets		40 239	–					(17 461)	(17 461)	22 778	31 509	32 896
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	120 899	–	–	–	–	–	(21 988)	(21 988)	98 911	115 570	120 839

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

2022/02/28 09:53:31

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Nature Reserves		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	44	49
Operational Buildings		45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45	44	49
Municipal Offices		45	–					–	–	45	44	49
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		210 412	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 412	219 250	228 897
Computer Equipment		210 412	–					–	–	210 412	219 250	228 897
Furniture and Office Equipment		68	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68	71	74
Furniture and Office Equipment		68	–					–	–	68	71	74
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	210 525	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 525	219 364	229 019

References

1. *Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1*

7. *Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

8. *Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where*

9. *Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

10. *Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

11. *Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

12. *Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

13. *G = B + C + D + E + F*

14. *Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

check balance

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		30 949	-	-	-	-	-	27 526	27 526	58 475	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 949	-	-	-	-	-	27 526	27 526	58 475	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 217	-					20 497	20 497	23 714	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-					3 029	3 029	3 029	-	-
Distribution		27 732	-					1 000	1 000	28 732	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-					3 000	3 000	3 000	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		250	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	1	260	272
Servitudes		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		250	–	–	–	–	–	(249)	(249)	1	260	272
Water Rights		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		250	–					(249)	(249)	1	260	272
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	31 199	–	–	–	–	–	27 277	27 277	58 476	260	272

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance -

2022/02/28 09:53:33

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2022

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References
List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MBRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

2022/02/28 09:53:33

DC33 Mopani - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2022

Description	Ref	2021/22									Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

2022/02/28 09:53:35

MOPANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

PUBLIC NOTICE

2021_2022 APPROVED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Mopani District Municipality gives notice of the adoption of the 2021/22 Adjustment Budget on **28 February 2022** by Council in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA and section 26(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Guided by the COGTA gazette and COVID -19 Regulations that impose a lockdown, community members are requested to visit the Municipal website from the **11 March 2022** to access the Adjustment Budget.

The Adjustment Budget can be accessed through municipal website: www.mopani.gov.za

For Budget, related enquiries please contact: Ms. Pootona MR on Tel. 015 811 6300 during office hours from 08H00 to 16H30 or pootonamr@mopani.gov.za.

Mogano TJ
Acting Municipal Manager
Tel no. 015 811 6300